

SEP 19

1ST BN/4TH MARINES COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

(2 of 2 pgs)

[Tab L - R]

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

3/27/77
DECLASSIFIED BY THE DIRECTOR OF ARMY COMBAT
AND MARINE IN CONNECTION WITH THE
REVISION OF GPO 115-02-00115-107. DATE
2010 10-10-10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)

S-3 JOURNAL

010001H SEPTEMBER 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP D	PP	0010	D-1 just departed.
J-2	PP B-1	PP	2330	All secure
J-3	PP B-1	PP	0030	All secure
J-4	PP B-1	PP	0041	Request permission to send sit reps over arty net
J-5	PP D	PP	0102	D-2 is at BT 515073
J-6	OP 1	PP	0113	Reports firing around Hill 76 (BT 452039)
J-7	PP D	PP	0122	D-2 is at BT 522073
J-8	PP D, A	PP	0127	D-2 is at BT 525075. A-2 departed 2400.
J-9	PP C	PP	0131	C-1 has returned
J-10	PP R (PP B-1)		0130	Will continue to send sit reps on this net
J-11	PP D	PP	0146	D-2 has returned
J-12	PP B-1	PP	0335	All secure
J-13	PP B-1	PP	0513	All secure.
J-14	PP B-1	PP	0845	Leaving present pos with two units.
J-15	AG	Imp	0850	1 LST will be in this afternoon.
J-16	PP	Bl, DA, AG	0840	Move patrol base to area S of GL 13 on island.
J-17	TS 34	PP	0924	TS 34 is on this net, net on Bn Tac.
J-18	PP B1	PP	0925	B1 actual is on patrol have no contact with him.
J-19	PP B-1	PP	1104	Still no continue with B-1 Actual
J-20	PP	PP A	1115	Operation Marquis has been delayed until 011
J-21	PP	TS 34	1130	We are securing firing for this morning
J-22	PP B-1	PP	1131	Still no contact with B-1 Actual
J-23	PP B-1	PP B-1	1140	Request Payable Hotel freq
J-24	PP B-1	PP	1204	B-1 Actual has returned
J-25	PP B-1	PP	1222	Patrols departed our position at 1100H
J-26	PP B-1	PP	1420	B-1 has been resupplied
J-27	PP B-1	PP	1400	Our location is BT 510129
J-28	L-1	PP	1500	LCM-2 just landed at LVT codd
J-29	PP 24	PP	1600	Unknown source at Chu Lai
J-30	PP A	PP	1625	A Coor. 405095
J-31	PP A	PP	1638	At coor. 399105 on deck moving out no army Contact.
J-32	PP C	PP	1645	C-3A departed for forward position.
J-33	PP B-1	PP	1710	Night patrol secured.
J-34	PP A	PP	1727	We have 3 VCS male at coor. 406086.
J-35	SD 24	PP	1740	VC plan a two day preng attack on Chu LAI from now till 7 Sept. 81mm and 60mm from ocean and mountains.
J-36	PP A	PP	1740	Are at CP R.
J-37	PP	PP A	1742	Held VCS evac. By hole not likely.
J-38	PP A	PP	1816	300 M west of CP A. Sitting in
J-39	PP A	PP	1816	300 M from CP A.
J-40	TS 24	PP	1825	Team has left TS 24 Position for PP.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

SEP 1965

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

Sept
010001H July 1965
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-41	RC B	PP	1830	Req permission to fire small arms for fam
J-42	PP	AG	1845	PP B is going to fire sniper scopes tonight.
J-43	PP B1	PP	1930	Sit Rep. No Enemy contact. All secure moving as planned
J-44	PP D	PP	1952	PP D Blue has departed.
J-45	Pinch H	PP	1955	ADC will visit PP C 030930H visit to H&S will still go at 020930H.
J-46	D-6	PP	1945	I have PP 6s veh&driver at my position road clogged with traffic will keep both here.
J-47	TS	All Stat.	1954	011830H Cadaver Intelligence Report.
J-48	PP D	PP	2001	PP D-3 Blue at coor. 528433.
J-49	PP A	PP	2000	Approx. 1950 3 rounds M-14 fired via 528118
J-50	TS	PP	2005	There is a vehicle convey stuck at bottom of hill 533085.
J-51	OP S	PP	2015	A round heard in vicinity of C CP.
J-52	PH 1A	PP	2000	We are 300 M west of CP. A
J-53	PP 24	PP	2010	PP Ambushes locations
J-54	PP 02	PP	2018	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-55	PP B1	PP	2033	All secure. No en contact.
J-56	PP C	PP	2035	Patrol found Punji stakes via 516106.
J-57	PP D	PP	2053	D-3 no en contact.
J-58	PP B1		2127	All secured. No enemy contact.
J-59	PP 24		2135	One VC Bn. BT 371164, 353146 purpose to attack Ky Kung village bridge at BT 379175, bridge at 430110.
J-60	PH 1A		2154	PP A sit. rep. remains the same.
J-61	PP 24		2130	At 040600H Ang. two VC Bn. regular forces 94 Bn hide at BT 358147, BT 357155, BT 349162 90th Bn hide at BT 372148, 380147, 373157, purpose to attack bridge at BT 430110, bridge at BT 379175 and near Tam Ky area.
J-62	PP B		2142	Fire mission round surveillance.
J-63	PP D		2200	No enemy contact. Negat. contact with D-3
J-64	PP C		2210	MASS 2 fired three rounds. Thought they saw some one.
J-65	PP B1		2210	All secured. No enemy contact.
J-66	PP D		2214	D-3 Blue is at forward MLR.
J-67	PP D		2224	All secured. No enemy contact.
J-68	PP D		2245	D-3 Blue is at BT 502072
J-69	PP D		2253	All secure. No enemy contact.
J-70	PP B		2255	One shot fired forward of skpt between B-1 and B-2. Two shots fired forward and to right of same area.
J-71	PP C		2305	Rounds fired were not in C area but to LR via. Regt.
J-72	PP B		2315	Report ext three rounds fired.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

closed 14 Sept 1965
OPENED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-73	PP D		2320	D-3 Blue is at ekpt 3 BT 514069
J-74	TS		2343	MSR Hill impassable
J-75	PP D		2348	All secure. No en contact.
012400H				CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 1 SEPTEMBER 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

020001N SEPTEMBER 1965

OPENED

IC	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP D		0005	D-2 Blue has left their C.P.
J-2	PP C		0015	C-1 has departed.
J-3	PP B1		0038	All secured. No enemy contact.
J-4	PH 1A		0100	No enemy contact.
J-5	PP D		0105	D-2 at BT XXXXXX 504078
J-6	PP W 1		0140	Trip flare went off and received one incoming M-14 round
J-7	PP B-1		0150	No enemy contact.
J-8	PP B		0155	B-2 has returned
J-9	L-1,		0215	Received two rounds incoming fire
J-10	OP T		0150	Small arms fire at BT 525115
J-11	PP D		0217	All secure
J-12	PP D		0223	D-1 has returned
J-13	PP D		0239	D-2 has returned
J-14	PP B		0241	B-3 has returned
J-15	PP B-1		0304	We are receiving periodical sniper fire X
J-16	PP D		0306	No enemy contact
J-17	DA		0310	Received incoming round
J-18	PP C		0320	C-1 has returned
J-19	PP A		0345	No enemy contact
J-20	PP D		0355	No enemy contact
J-21	PH 1A	PP22	0345	Sit. Rep. No ENEMY Enemy Contact. All secure
J-22	PP D	PP	0355	No Enemy Contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-23	PP D	PP	0500	Sit Rep. No Enemy Contact.
J-24	PP B-1	PP	0545	Most of the shooting is being done by the seabees cannot give you coords of sniper fire.
J-25	PP B-1	PP	0550	We do not know where firing is coming from.
J-26	PP C	PP	0555	Received one round of incoming sniper fire from splash point.
J-27	PP D	PP	0600	Sit Rep. No Enemy Contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-28	PH 1A	PP	0605	No Enemy Contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-29	PP B-1	PP	0630	We have a patrol out looking for ships.
J-30	PP	AG	0645	Summary of Night activities.
J-31	PP B1	PP	0655	Patrol on eastern shore. GL 5112
J-32	PP L-1	PP	0715	4 LCU's at ramp have not been unloaded yet.
J-33	PP	PP D	0720	SS C-1 will fire on range 3 Sept.
J-34	PH 1A	PP	0745	Will remain in same harbor site XXXX today with aqua blues.
J-35	PPB1	PP	0813	Day light patrol schedule.
J-36	PPB1	PP	0831	Two patrols that were out searching areas of sniper fire, have returned. Neg results.
J-37	PP	PPB1	0841	You will be relieved at 021300H.
J-38	PP	PPA	0840	Hele will not be avail until 1300H.
J-39	PP B1		0850	Pick up at 512128.
J-40	PP L1		0900	LCU's 1615 and 864 have departed.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

020001H SEPTEMBER 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-41	TS 34		0910	Am back from range.
J-42	PP A		0918	They can send out more blues if lift is at 1600
J-43	PP	PP D	0932	Provide one Plt(-) for patrol on Ky Hoa.
J-44	PP A		0935	A-1 ist 405060. No on contact. A-3 at 407073.
J-45	PP A		1000	A-3 received sniper fire 401081.
J-46	PP A		1008	A-1 is headed in 413083.
J-47	PP L-1		1014	LCU-863 just pulled in.
J-48	PP A		1015	A-1 is at 414078.
J-49	PP A		1034	A-1 loc 415081.
J-50	PP A		1045	A-3 received sniper fire from hill GC 397087.
J-51	PP A		1108	A-1 received fire fm on 415083.
J-52	PP A		1115	A-1 apprehended 4 VCS.
J-53	PP A		1127	A-1 at 405050. Taking break.
J-54	PP A		1210	A-3 is at BT4748
J-55	PP A		1215	The 4 VCS apprehended at BT 413085
PJ56	PP A		1216	A-1 is at BT 405081
J-57	SBA 28		1236	Have relieved platform on island
J-58	PP A		1240	What time will hole's arrive BT
J-59	SBA 28		1245	Have arrived at splash point
J-60	PP A		1249	A-1 has returned to our location with 2 VCS
J-61	PP B		1300	B-1 has returned
J-62	CO/1/4 A		1317	Cancel homecoming of two elements
J-63	PP A		1325	A-3 located at BT 40976
J-64	PP A		1345	Am i to understand I am to retain all units
J-65	PP 34		1358	Will begin firing in approximately 5 minutes
J-66	PP D-3		1212	We are on the way to investigate shooting VCS
J-67	PP D-3		1429	Vietnamese civilian was shot at BT 517118
J-68	PP A		1432	A-3 is back at our location with 1 VCS
J-69	PP D-3		1420	We have had a shooting across from LVTs
J-70	PP D-3		1420	They shot the man because he wouldn't halt
J-71	PP A		1355	A-3 location is BT 401072
J-72	PP	PP A	1502	Send BT of resupply LZ
J-73	PP A		1509	LZ at BT 405073
J-74	PP D-3		1520	Situation remains the same
J-75	PP D-3		1612	Situation remains the same
J-76	PP A		1618	Resupply has been completed
J-77	BP 2	PP	1642	North bound ARVN Convoy consisting of 6X6's
J-78	PP D-3	PP	1617	Basecamp is located at 530128.
J-79	PP D-3	PP	1709	Situation Remains the same No Enemy Contact.
J080	PP	PP A	1758	Air Strikes will be run between 022000 - 030100.
J-81	PP A	PP	1802	Have left harboring site.
J-82	PP A	PP	1827	We are now at new harbor site.
J-83	PP D	PP	1915	Situation Remains same. No Enemy Contact.
J-84	PP 24	PP	1910	PP Ambushes locations.
J-85	PP LI	PP	1935	LCU 1482 Has just come in.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

sep
020001H July 1965
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-86	PP A	PP	2000	No Enemy Contact.
J-87	PP D-3	PP	2004	No Enemy Contact Nothing unusual.
J-88	PP A	PP	2016	No en contact.
J-89	PP 02	PP	2020	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-90	PP B	PP	2030	B-1 departed 2000H.
J-91	SBA-24	PP	2039	At CP req to check into net.
J-92	PP A	PP	2046	No en contact. All secure.
J-93	PP D-3	PP	2058	No en contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-94	SBA-24	PP	2100	Passing CP.
J-95	SBA-24	PP	2108	Just passed CkPt N.
J-96	PP C-2	PP	2120	My blue departing PP 02 pos.
J-97	PP A	PP	2125	Sit remains same. No en contact.
J-98	PP D	PP	2125	Incoming carbine rounds at 528079.
J-99	PP D-3	PP	2135	Red parachute GC 5113.
J-100	PP	PP D-3	2140	Red flare accidental discharge.
J-101	SBA-24	PP	2140	Passing CkPt N.
J-102	PP A	PP	2147	Req stop firing of all H&I.
J-103	PP A-6	PP	2155	Req to know if tanks our firing. Negative.
J-104	PP A	PP	2158	No en contact. All secure.
J-105	PP D-3	PP	2159	Sit remains same.
J-106	SBA-24	PP	2200	Passing CkPt N.
J-107	TS	Cad	2200	All air defense stations check in.
J-108	PP C-2	PP	2205	My blue at GC 483078.
J-109	PP 01	PP	2215	Small arms fire 491069.
J-110	PP A	PP	2218	All secure.
J-111	PP 01	PP	2230	Air strike AZ 4270.
J-112	PP B	PP	2230	B-2 has departed.
J-113	PP C-2	PP	2241	Extremely My blue now entering my pos.
J-114	PP B	PP	2245	B-3 has departed.
J-115	PP C-2	PP	2245	C-2 has returned.
J-116	SBA-24	PP	2251	An Ckpt N.
J-117	PP 02	PP	2255	Treated women for misuse of drugs.
J-118	PP D-3	PP	2310	No en contact.
J-119	SBA-24	PP	2321	Went to heard small arms between Ckpt M and N
J-120	PP A	PP	2330	No en contact.
J-121	PP D	PP	2331	D-1 just departed.
J-122	OP 1 (Vic 24)	PP	2320	Small arms fire vic of Hill 76. Fire mission.
J-123	SBA-24	PP	2336	Passing Ckpt M. No fire heard.
J-124	PP D	PP	2351	D-2 just departed.
J-125	SBA-24	PP	2350	Just passed CkPt N.
022400H				CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 2 SEPTEMBER 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH M. INES (-) (REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

03
020001H SEPTEMBER 1965
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP C	PP	0002	C-1 just departed.
J-2	PP A	PP	0010	No en contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-3	SBA 21	PP	0029	have sp. lash a d preceeding to patrol river
J-4	OP 1	PP	0035	Air strike observed
J-5	PP A	PP	0055	Situation remains the same
J-6	PPP D-3	PP	0056	No enemy contact
J-7	SBA 21	PP	0057	Nothing unusual
J-8	PP D	PP	0100	D-2 is at BT 420289
J-9	OP 1	PP	0100	Air strike observed
J-10	PPPB	PP	0108	B-2 has returned
J-11	SBA 21	PP	0125	All secure
J-12	PP A	PP	0150	Nothing unusual to report
J-13	PP D-3	PP	0156	Nothing unusual to report
J-14	SBA 21	PP	0158	Ckpt M
J-15	PP D	PP	0208	Location of D Blues
J-16	PP A	PP	0225	No enemy contact
J-17	SBA 21	PP	0225	Ckpt N
J-18	PP D-3	PP	0250	No enemy contact
J-19	SBA 21	PP	0255	Ckpt N
J-20	PP D	PP	0300	D-1 & 2 have returned
J-21	PP A	PP	0300	Nothing unusual to report
J-22	PP C	PP	0342	C-1 has returned
J-23	PP A	PP	0330	Nothing unusual to report
J-24	SBA 21	PP	0345	Ckpt M
J-25	PP D-3	PP	0355	All secure
J-26	PP A	PP	0400	Nothing unusual to report
J-27	PP Ab	PP	0432	Nothing unusual to report
J-28	SBA 21	PP	0441	Ckpt N
J-29	PP D-3	PP	0505	Situation Remains the same, No Enemy Contact.
J-30	PP A	PP	0507	Nothing unusual to report, No Enemy Contact.
J-31	SBA 21	PP	0513	Have returned to CP.
J-32	PP A	PP	0535	Nothing unusual to report. No Enemy Contact
J-33	PP D-3	PP	0603	Situation Remains the same.
J-34	PP A	PP	0617	We have one man with slight shrapnel.
J-35	PP A	PP	0625	Ref. my last. Man received only minor scratch.
J-36	PP Lln	PP	0630	2 ENEMY LCM's has just departed.
J-37	PP A	PP	0648	Wt Report. We are moving down death valley very slowly.
J-38	PP B	PP	0654	Brave CP group and Brave 2 unit located at E
J-39	PP D-3	PP	0659	Situation Remains the same.
J-40	PP 5	PP	0702	Completed lift.
J-41	PP A	PP	0706	We have reached Ckpt. M.
J-42	PP S	PP	0713	At ckpt M. B lift complete
J-43	PP A	PP	0724	We are 200 M from blocking position.
J-44	PP 5	PP	0740	A 100 M North west of blocking position. B6 is with B2 at Ckpt. L. No Radio Contact.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)

S-3 JOURNAL

SEP
030001H ~~July~~ 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-45	PP5	PP	0813	A in blocking position. B-1 has sent unit etc.
J-46	PPD-3	PP	0815	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-47	PH2X	PP22	0815 Stonewall:	We are now entering Ky Long 2.
J-48	PP5	PP	0821	Spotted 3 VCS At 452058.
J-49	PP 5	PP	0840	A in position.
J-50	PP D-3	PP	0903	Sit remains the same. No on contact.
J-51	PP 5	PP	0905	B1 loc CkPt P.B2 loc 100 M NE of CkPt E.
J-52	PH 1A	PP 22	0915	Stonewall: GC 438054 to 439058.
J-53	PH	PP	0912	This unit loc at Direct firing point.
J-54	PP D-3	PP	0915	Which unit will relief us.
J-55	PP 5	PP	0930	A in pos found 1 mine with punji stakes 433057.
J-56	PP 5	PP	1006	A in pos. B1 400 M N CkPt P.B2 completing search
J-57	PP	PP D-3	1024	Send time and loc of resupply.
J-58	PP 5	PP	1023	B1 still searching Ky Long 2. B2 held after
J-59	PP 5	PP	1045	search of Ky Long 2. B3 moves to No Name.
J-60	PP 5	PP	1107	B1 loc 425046, B2 loc 437047, B3 loc 445045.
J-61	PP D-3	PP	1107	B1 receiving small arms fire from 428048.
J-62	PP 5	PP	1115	No on contact.
J-63	PP 5	PP	1132	B1 at 429057, enemy small arms fire has ceased.
J-64	PP 24	PP	1115	B1 investigating sniper fire. B2 in Ky Long 2.
J-65	PP 5	PP	1154	B3 moving out toward No Name.
J-66	PP B-6	PP	1212	PF having operation east of 450050.
J-67	PP 5	PP	1216	B1 has 1 walking wounded.
J-68	PP 1/4	All units	1230	Regarding last encounter with VC
J-69	PP 5	PP	0925	All units position
J-70	AG2	PP2	1035	Regarding PP C on Ky Xuan Island tonight
J-71	IMP24	PP	1130	Units position in the field
J-72	PP24	PP2	1245	Intelligence report.
J-73	OPT	IMP 2	1220	Rpts of a VC plt. firing on RF unit etc
J-74	PP6	PPC	1303	Intell source C/2 Approx 450 VC at 355146
J-75	PP5	PP	1310	At 031235 H heard fire vicinity of 530150
J-76	PPB3	PP	1315	One plt Company C, by LVT to Ky Xuan etc.
J-77	PP	PP5	1340	Situation remains the same.
J-78	PP5	PP	1342	"A" is moving to LZ "B" 1 is swept KY LONG
J-79	PPD3B	PP	1405	Req to know if anyone is firing at range.
J-80	PP5	PP	1412	Send LZ coord and time you desire pickup
J-81	PP5	PP	1416	SitRep A moving to LZ etc.
J-82	SBA 24	PP	1432	SitRep remains the same.
J-83	PP5	PP	1450	LZ Coord 445058 time 1500
J-84	OP2	PP	1515	SitRep A moving to LZ etc.
J-85	PPA	PP	1520	Have picked up one vietnamese and returning
J-86	PP2	PPC	1530	SitRep A is moving into LZ B is in LZ
J-87	PP5	PP		4 ARVN 6 by 6 heading south with 11 persons.
J-88	PP5	PP		One man stepped on mine. Helo has evaced
				Agent reports C/3 5 man op/ap at vic etc.
				The lift has commenced.

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

0900H SEPT 1965
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-89	PPA	PP5	1522	The two men that were evaced were hit by shrap
J-90	PP	TS	1545	Agent report C/3 120 VC on Ky Xuan etc.
J-91	PP6	PPD	1535	Send sqd to 527145 by helo to investigate etc
J-92	PP D3	PP	1600	Sit Rep. Sit Remains the same No Enemy Contact.
J-93	PP 5	PP	1608	We are now leaving LZ.
J-94	PP 5	PP	1620	Lift complete, Have one VCS, Checking out of net
J-95	DX	PP	1622	We are standing by at LZ.
J-96	PP DX	PP	1730	Arrive at destination continuing mission.
J-97	FPDB		1815	No Enemy Contact.
J-98	GH		1820	Sit. same. No enemy contact.
J-99	PH 3		1822	Greyhound hunts Ckpt 1
J-100	PP DX		1825	PP C at ckpt 1
J-101	PP DX		1825	Have returned my CP. Sit rep. mission accomplished
J-102	GH	PP	1831	Helos picking us up at this time.
J-103	GH	PP	1831	Observed large fire 200M from CKPT
J-104	PPB2	PP	1850	We are loc 500 meters south from CKPT1
J-105	PPB2	PP	1900	SitRep two VC moving from Ky long 1 taken under fire. Killed one, wounded one.
J-106	PPD3B	PP	1916	Arty surveillance good effect on target.
J-107	PP C1	PP	1928	Kim No enemy contact..
J-108	PP B2	PP	1940	At Ckpt 13 511092.
J-109	PP B2	PP	1947	Loc. of new jaboring site. 437057
J-110	PP B2	PP	1955	Loc of reds follows. B1 433058, B2 441057
J-111	GH	PP	2000	1 French fire w/Ammo
J-112	Gray Hound.	PP	2004	GH tiger Purrs. Checked personal all have ID's
J-113	TS	Cad	2030	We are now at ckpt. 13
J-114	PP 02	PP	2040	LOST ID card.
J-115	PP 24	PP	2016	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-116	PP D	PP	2045	PP ambush locations.
J-117	PP GH	PP	2050	D-2 patrols noted person following patrol.
J-118	PP B-2	PP	2053	Tiger purrs.
J-119	PP D-3	PP	2056	Sit report: All secure.
J-120	PP D-3	PP	2100	Nothing unusual to report.
J-121	PP D-3	PP	2110	Located at GC 509129.
J-122	PP B	PP	2115	No en contact.
J-123	PP 6	TS-6	2115	B-3 has departed.
J-124	PP B-2	PP	2131	Have need for shallow draft boats.
J-125	PP D	PP	2135	All secure.
J-126	PP GH	PP	2146	D-1 has departed.
J-127	PP B2		2203	Tiger Purrs.
J-128	PP	PP	2233	All secure.
J-129	PP	PP	2227	All secure.
J-130	PP D-3	PP	2243	No en contact.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

030001H SEPTEMBER 1965
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-131	PP D		2245	D-2 has returned. No en contact.
J-132	PP L-3		2246	List of ships staying overniht at LST ramp.
J-133	PP L-3		2250	LCU 1624 is 95% unloading.
J-134	PP GH		2254	All secur eq
J-135	Nail File		2305	One incoming round 529119.
J-136	PP D-3		2307	Sit remains the same. No en contact.
J-137	PP B-2		2310	All secure.
J-138	PP A,D		2315	A-1 and D-1 returned, no enemy contact.
J-139	PP B		2320	B-1 has departed.
J-140	PP C		2350	C-3 departed.
J-141	PPD-3		2347	No en contact.
J-142	PP GH		2349	All secure.
J-143	PP B-2		2353	All secure.

032400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 3 SEPTEMBER 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

060001H SEPTEMBER 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP A	PP	0005	A-1 squad patrol has departed. A-1 plt all secure
J-2	PP B	PP	0030	Rocks thrown at B-3 at BT 526085
J-3	CB 15	PP	0058	Junks with recon leaving junk base at 0100 and junks returning at 0400
J-4	Sand Ramp	PP	0149	LCU-1481 and LCM-863 are here
J-5	PP C	PP	0155	C-3 has returned
J-6	PP A	PP	0200	A-1 has returned
J-7	Sand Ramp	PP	0205	LCM-863 has left
J-8	PP B	PP	0210	B-3 has returned
J-9	Sand Ramp	PP	0212	Mike-864 has just laded
J-10	PP D	PP		Received tow rounds at BT 505061
J-11	PP A	PP	0300	Observed lights in woods
J-12	Sand Ramp	PP	0400	Mike 8-864 has just left the ramp
J-13	"	PP	0440	LCM-864 just landed
J-14	PP D	PP	0650	Req operator check out my land line.
J-15	PP 24	PP	0930	Ly Tin reports VC Plt units at 455080, 450075.
J-16	SBA-28	PP	1041	2 Sardines are going to splash for relief.
J-17	PP D-1	PP	1055	We have landed on the island.
J-18	PP D-1	PP	1110	Location patrol base 510128.
J-19	PP D-1	PP	1158	Out position remain the same. No en contact.
J-20	PP D-1	PP	1305	Situation remains the same.
J-21	MB-1	PP	1320	Will be leaving in 45 minutes for An Tan Bridge
J-22	MB-1	PP	1325	We are now departing CP
J-23	PP D-1	PP	1355	Situation remains the same.
J-24	MB 1	PP	1356	We are at OP-1
J-25	PP C	PP	1415	C-3 departing CP at this time
J-26	BH	PP	1418	Departing CP
J-27	BH	PP	1449	Enroute to OP 2
J-28	BH	PP	1513	We are at OP 2
J-29	AG 5	PP	1515	Blasting will be done in MAG area tomorrow.
J-30	BH	PP	1535	We are proceeding ckpt 04
J-31	BH	PP	1525	Have reached disembarkation point.
J-32	MB 1	PP	1547	Send reaker to OP 2
J-33	PP 24	PP	1544	Location of two VC companies
J-34	MB	PP	1613	Leaving ckpt 04. No enemy contact
J-35	PP BH	PP	1630	Leaving ckpt. 6. No Enemy Contact.
J-36	PP D-1	PP	1655	No en contact.
J-37	PP BH	PP	1700	Received sniper fire GC 449071.
J-38	PP BH	PP	1701	Shooting has stopped.
J-39	PP BH	PP	1707	Am sending rest of element to area where fired on.
J-40	PP BH	PP	1714	Am going over area where shooting occurred.
J-41	MB B1	PP	1735	Now back at PP CP checking out of net;
J-42	PP BH	PP	1739	We have oked area of sniper fire thoroughly found many caves which have blown.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(RE)
S-3 JOURNAL

060001H July 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-43	PP BH	PP	1758 ✓	Have 1 casualty booby-trap 450070.
J-44	PP BH	PP	1803 ✓	Engrs are checking area.
J-45	PP D-1	PP	1803	Sit remains same.
J-46	PP D-6	PP	1810	Prep fires at 1015.
J-47	PP BH	PP	1820	EVAC has been completed regards to booby trap.
J-48	PP BH	PP	1833	Frag grenade attached to string across trail. Info regarding booby traps homemade type with 4 second device with string detater. No other other traps in area.
J-49	PP 24	PP	1840 ✓	Surveillance on mission fired 052400H. 2VCK 6 VCW PF agent.
J-50	PP 24	PP	1842	VC Plt at 403142 preparing to cut highway w/readblock req. ARTY.
J-51	PP A	PP	1850	Look out on Hill 51 observed 10 men walking in single file at 517153. One is carrying what appears to be a log or mortar tube.
J-52	Nail File	PP	1855	We have observed large amount of movement SW into Sam Kanh this afternoon
J-53	PP D1	PP	1857	Sit Rep. Nothing unusual to report.
J-54	PP	PP D-1	1857	Look out on Hill 51 sighted 10 Men walking nearby at 517153. Do not send out any elements at this time.
J-55	PP BH	PP	1920 ✓	C-3 Ambush locations.
J-56	PP BH	PP	1935	Sit. Report Sit remains the same.
J-58	PP BH	PP	2002	Sit. Remains same. tomorrow resupply need one PRC-10 whip antenna.
J-59	PP D-1	PP	2005	Sit. Remains unchanged nothing unusual to report
J-60	PP 24	PP	2014	PF Ambush locations.
J-61	PP OP2	PP	2015	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-62	PP	PP D-1	2020	PF Ambush sites.
J-63	PP BH	PP	2022	Sit remains the same.
J-64	PPB	PP	2020	Heard two blasts at 522090. 81 illum revealed nothing.
J-65	PP BH	PP	2030	H&I Rds landing 500 to 800 meters from cellie
J-66	PP BH	PP	2041	Have payable H-3 come up on net.
J-67	Sand R	PP	2100	All secure. Loaded for bear.
J-68	PP	PP BH	2050	Clarify report of small arms fire.
J-69	PPD-1	PP	2120	No enemy contact.
J-70	PP BH	PP	2125	No enemy contact.
J-71	PP BH	PP	2201	Sit remains the same.
J-72	PPD	PP	2215	D-2 at 511079 found 3 rocks etc.
J-73	PPA-1	PP	2217	All secure.
J-74	PP	PPD	2225	Pickup time 070700H
J-75	PP BH	PP	2155	Small arms fire west of cellie etc.
J-76	PP BH	PP	2230	Sit remains the same.
J-77	PPD	PP	2230 ✓	Patr d observed two groups of 4-5 men etc.

PAGE _____

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
S-3 JOURNAL

060001H SEPT 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-78	PPD-1	PP	2300	Sit remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-79	PP BH	PP	2301	Sit remains the same.
J-80	PP 24	PP	2305	VC platoon is digging up the road Reg Arty.
J-81	PP	PPD	2315	Did groups of 4-5 men return to their houses?
J-82	PP BH	PP	2332	No enemy contact. Sit remains the same.
J-83	PPD-1	PP	2358	Sit remains the same. No enemy contact.
JOURNAL CL SDED OUT 072400H SEPTEMBER 1965				

PAGE _____

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY (-) (REIN)
2-3 JANUARY

080001H SEPT 1965
07210

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PPB-2	PP	0005	Sitrep All secure
J-2	Sand R	PP	0015	All secure. Mike 8 No. 864 has departed.
J-3	All Co's	PP	0001	Company check in on Ba Tac net.
J-4	PP B	PP	0058	B-3 has returned.
J-5	PP B-2	PP	0100	All secure
J-6	PP D	PP	0111	D-3 is at BT 502076
J-7	PP C	PP	0135	C-1 has returned
J-8	PP D	PP	0202	D-3 is at BT 502376
J-9	PP B-2	PP	0155	All secure
J-10	PP B-2	PP	0240	All secure
J-11	PP B-2	PP	0300	All secure
J-12	PP D	PP	0320	D-3 is at BT 513060
J-13	PP B-2	PP	0330	All secure
J-14	PP D	PP	0345	XXX D-3 has returned
J-15	PP B-2	PP	0400	All secure.
J-16	PP C, D	PP	0400	Check in
J-17	PP B-2	PP	0429	All secure
J-18	ELSU	PP	0445	Request Illum. 535109. Suspected movement. 1 round expended Negative results.
J-19	PP B2	PP	0500	Sit. Rep. All Secure.
J-20	PP R	PP	1730	I Called D-2 and got contact supposedly by and getting the to answer my station by keying their hand set
J-21	PP B2	PP	0531	All Secure
J-22	PP R	PP	0535	Have contacted station and ascertained that they are secure but not at same position.
J-23	PP R	PP	0538	D2 all secure. Now at ckpt. 25.
J-24	PP R	PP	0540	D2 Does not need supplies.
J-25	PP R	PP	0545	I hear D2 key out loud & clear but can not hear his trans.
J-26	PP R	PP	0605	D2 has cent. on Co Tac. but has not changed radios y
J-27	PP B2	PP	0600	All Secure.
J-28	PP D2	PP	0620	Sit Rep. Approaching ckpt, 25. No Enemy Contact.
J-29	PP B2	PP	0635	Sit. Rep. All Secure.
J-30	PP B-2	PP	0700	Sit Rep. All secure.
J-31	PP D-2	PP	0718	400 M East of Ckpt 25.
J-32	PP	AG-3	0730	Summary of nights activities.
J-33	PP B2	PP	0740	Request resupply ASAP at coord 510129 BZ will be marked with yellow smoke.
J-34	PP 2	PP	0800	PP B2 Has two routine evacs to go out with resupply.
J-35	PP D2	PP	0805	Sit Rep. 400 Meters east of ckpt. 25.
J-36	PP	PP B2	0807	Resupply will arrive by Amtrac.
J-37	PP D-2	PP	0825	Ckpt. 30 No Enemy Contact.
J-38	PP	PP B-2	0827	Send details of routine evacs.

14-00000

O. A. D.

PAGE

DECLASSIFIED

1ST IN, 4TH MARINE (-) (RMS)
9-3 10:00H.

080001H SEPTEMBER 1965
OPENED

NO	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-81	PP B-2	PP	1530	All secure
J-82	PP OP 2	PP	1550	North bound ARVN convoy
J-83	PP A-3	PP	1600	All secure
J-84	PP B-2	PP	1601	All secure
J-85	PP A3	PP	1630	2 Men fan fire our patrol and get in boats and started paddling away. We fired 3 shots.
J-86	PP A3	PP	1630	LY Tin reports S/A, S/A Aure, grenade fire on Ky Xue island across from district H.Q.
J-87	PP A3	PP	1640	Notified district headquarters about it. Letting District Hdq. take care of it.
J-88	PP B2	PP	1700	Sit All Secure.
J-89	PP A-3	PP	1705	Details on incident involving boat and 3 men.
J-90	PP OP 2	PP	1715	ARVN Convoy going North 50 Veh. and 191 persons.
J-91	PP B-2	PP	1726	Sit Rep. All Secure
J-92	PP 24	PP	1720	ARVN convoy stopped and shot at at 452087. Troops Deployed and seem to be engaged in a fire fight.
J-93	PP 24	PP	1750	Convoy got underway.
J-94	PP A-3	PP	1755	Present loc 494100.
J-95	PP 24	PP	1801	Returning to old position.
J-96	PP A-3	PP	1821	PP A-3 has returned to their harboring site.
J-97	PP 24	PP	1815	Calling air strike at 449084.
J-98	PP 24	PP	1831	XXXXXXXXXXXX 2 Army Hue will be flying around Hill 22 picking out targets until dark.
J-99	PP B-2	PP	1831	Sit Rep. All Secure.
J-100	PP 24	PP	1825	VC roadblock 441099, stopped unknown number of those captured unknown number of civilians.
J-101	PP B2	PP	1902	All Secure.
J-102	PP A	PP	1926	A will be checking in every hour on the hour.
J-103	PP B-2	PP	1929	Sit Rep. All Secure.
J-104	WH 24	PP	1840	ARVN Convoy 430110 Convoy is XXXXXXXX proceeding into friendly E to spend night.
J-105	SBA 2-2	PP	1940	Request permission to check into net.
J-106	SBA-22	PP	1955	Two sardines about to splash.
J-107	PP B-2	PP	1956	All secure.
J-108	PP A,C	PP	2000	Radio check.
J-109	SBA-22	PP	2001	CkPt N. All secure.
J-110	PP B-2	PP	2028	All secure.
J-111	SBA-22	PP	2030	CkPt X-Ray all secure.
J-112	PP 02	PP	2035	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-113	PP C	PP	2045	C-3 departed 2030H.
J-114	SBA-22	PP	2046	CkPt M is all secure.
J-115	SBA-210	PP	2022	Returning to splash point 210 has a leak.
J-116	SBA-22	PP	2055	All secure. SBA 210's tractor is OK.
J-117	PP 02	PP	2058	No sighting of ARVN convoy.

PAGE 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 8-5 JOURNAL

080001H SEPTEMBER 1965
 082400H

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	REMARKS
J-118	PP 24	PP	2056	PF ambushes.
J-119	PP B-2	PP	2057	All secure.
J-120	SBA-22	REX SBA-28	2057	He had a small oil leak.
J-121	PP 3	PP B-2	2054	2 PF ambushes in your area.
J-122	NE X-Ray	PP	2120	Rock being thrown at 526118.
J-123	SBA-22	PP	2122	CkPt X-Ray is all secure.
J-124	PP D	PP	2130	Tracers and fire in D-1 area near left 2/4 TAOR.
J-125	PP B-2	PP	2130	All secure.
J-126	SBA-22	PP	2133	We have reached splash point and touched down.
J-127	PP C	PP	2140	One small boat leaving shore vic 510099.
J-128	PP B	PP	2155	Have picked up two men H&S 3/3.
J-129	SBA-22	PP	2155	We are proceeding on river patrol.
J-130	PP B-2	PP	2157	All secure.
J-131	SBA-22	PP	2200	CkPt M is all secure.
J-132	PP C	PP	2210	Boat was departing shore 511099
J-133	SBA-22	PP	2212	There is fire from Ky Xuan.
J-134	SBA-22	PP	2226	No firing on Ky Xuan. Req to continue patrol.
J-135	PP C	PP	2230	Firing on Ky Xuan was 3 bursts of A/W FIRE.
J-136	PP B-2	PP	2230	B-2 all secure.
J-137	PP	SBA-22	2245	Proceed toward lights.
J-138	PP B-2	PP	2257	All secure.
J-139	SBA-22	PP	2258	CkPt M is all secure.
J-140	SBA-22	PP	2305	We are receiving small arms fire right off the point of Ky Xuan.
J-141	PP	PP A-3	2310	Patrol to 499098.
J-142	SBA-22	PP	2315	Loc is 495113. Head south along cease of Ky Xuan.
J-143	PP A	PP	2345	A-3 reports firing about 2200 from 490147.
J-144	PP B-2	PP	2349	All secure.
J-145	PP C	PP	2355	Boat pulling out from shore 505104. Sent sqd to check
J-146	SBA-22	PP	2358	We have one prisoner because ID card did not jive.

082400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 8 SEPTEMBER 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

REF IN. 4 T 1 10 3 (-) (11)
1-1 10 1

090001H SEPTEMBER 1965

ON FILE

J-1	PP B-2	PP	0008	All secure.
J-2	BBA-22	PP	0016	We have one boat with a man and two children.
J-3	PP B-2	PP	0021	All secure.
J-4	PP C	PP	0030	We will apprehend boats coming ashore if possible
J-5	SBA 22	PP	0033	We have checked out area and found nothing
J-6	PP C	SBA	0045	Proceed to BT 504104 and check out 2 boats there
J-7	PP C	PP	0055	A-3 is south of objective moving north
J-8	PP	SBA-22	0059	PP C will mark vicinity of 2 boats with hand ill
J-9	NP X-ray	0041	0041	Report one round incoming from BT 539103
J-10	PP B-2	PP	0208	All secure
J-11	SBA 22	PP	0213	Have returned to CP
J-12	PP A	PP	0126	A-3 is to the immediate south of the objective
J-13	SBA 1	PP	0120	We have apprehended people from boats.
J-14	PP C-6	PP	0130	Still waiting for SBA
J-15	PP B-2	PP	0133	All secure
J-16	PP	SBA	0132	Send DWTs to pick up boats at BT 504104
J-17	BBA 28	PP	0140	Am proceeding to ckpt M
J-18	PP B-2	PP	0159	All secure
J-19	PP C	PP	0200	SBA has made contact with us
J-20	PP A	PP	0202	A-3 has completed check of area
J-21	SBA 28	PP	0220	Search of area revealed no enemy contact,
J-22	SBA 28	PP	0227	Indigenous personnel at BT 504104
J-23	PP B-2	PP	0233	All secure
J-24	NP	PP	0250	Have been receiving incoming rounds
J-25	PP C	PP	0250	C-1A went into San Linh to enforce curfew
J-26	PP B-2	PP	0300	All secure
J-27	SBA 28	PP	0305	PP C people have reached the area
J-28	BFO7A	PP	0307	A-3 has returned to patrol base
J-29	PP B-2	PP	0335	All secure.
J-30	SBA 28	PP	0337	Am patrolling 200 to 300 meters south of ckpt X
J-31	SBA 28	PP	0346	All secure
J-32	PP B-2	PP	0430	All Secure.
J-33	PP B-2	PP	0400	All Secure.
J-34	SBA 28	PP	0445	AM at spl sh pt. patrolling area sailing vessels serving harbor please advise what type vessel may leave harbor.
J-35	PP B-2	PP	0500,	All Secure
J-36	SBA 28	PP	0501	Am at ckpt. X pursuing Vietnamese fishing boat.
J-37	SBA 28	PP	0515	Commencing to search boat
J-38	SBA 28	PP	0517	Am commencing search of another boat.
J-39	PP B-2	PP	0530	All Secure
J-40	SBA 28	PP	0538	Search of all boats negative. Returning to splashing pt.
J-41	SBA 28	PP	0543	Have reached CP at splash Pt. Req. permission to SEARCH secure.

DECLASSIFIED

100 11, 1
0-1-1

090001H July 1965

C. NED

J-#	PP H&3	PP	0548	3 Rounds were fired from Pos. #7 at suspected movement.
J-13	PP B-2	PP	0600	All Secure
J-14	PP A	PP	0600	A-3 All Secure. No Enemy Contact.
J-15	PP B-2	PP	0630	All Secure.
J-16	PP B-2	PP	0707	All Secure.
J-17	PP B-2	PP	0731	All Secure.
J-18	PP B-2	PP	0758	All Secure.
J-19	PP B-2	PP	0831	All Secure.
J-20	PP B-2	PP	0902	All Secure.
J-21	PayH	PP	0913	At life fire range.
J-22	PP B2		0926	All Secure
J-23	PP D3		0937	Reached objective
J-24	PP B2		0940	Leaving patrol base
J-25	PP	PPABCD	1015	Execute Opn VICEROY on 11 Sept.
J-26	SBA 24		1020	Splashing to pick up troops
J-27	PP C2		1021	C 2 Blue departed
J-28	SS C1		1040	Moved out to support Co L
J-29	SBA 24		1050	Have picked up troops moving to splash point
J-30	Imp A		1100	A 3 returning to CP
J-31	PP A		1110	A 3 has returned, Have one VCS
J-32	SBA 24		1121	At splash point
J-33	PP D-3		1242	All secure
J-34	PP D-3		1319	All secure
J-35	PP D-3		1400	All secure
J-36	PP D-3		1504	All secure
J-37	PP C		1530	Request permission to check out of net.
J-38	PP D-3		1553	Request to know when we will be resupplied
J-39	PP D-3		1657	All secure.
J-40	PP D-3		1755	No en contact. Sit remains the same.
J-41	SBA-22		1803	We are proceeding to resupply PP D.
J-42	SBA-22		1813	Returning to CP.
J-43	PP D3	PP	1850	No Enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-44	Bendix 22	PP	1935	Informer told Bendix Red Medcap of 300 VC at 450052, 452055. at approx 1500H.
J-45	PP D3	PP	1940	All Secure No Enemy Contact.
J-46	PP 24	PP	1945	PF Ambush Locations.
J-47	PP D	PPXN	1950	D2 Departed at 1950H.
J-48	SBA 27	PP	2008	LVT waterborne patrol has now leaving splash point.
J-49	PP D3	PP	2010	Situation remains the same. No Enemy Contact
J-50	SBA	PP	2020	We have just past CKpt. W
J-51	PP OP 2	PP	2030	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-52	PP A	PP	2035	Results of search for cave: No cave found at 527122
J-53	PP D-3	PP	2040	Sit remains same no en contact.
J-54	SBA-05	PP	2041	Just passed CKPt W.

DECLASSIFIED

100001H SEPTEMBER 1965
 090001H SEPTEMBER 1965

J-85	SBA-05	2055	Just passed CkPt P.
J-86	PP 24	2105	Fire mission 400145 VC plt digging up road.
J-87	SBA-05	2105	Start patrol in 30 min.
J-88	PP D-3	2112	Sit remains same.
J-89	SBA-05	2120	Resuming patrol.
J-90	PP B	2130	B-2 has departed.
J-91	SBA-05	2130	Passed CkPt P.
J-92	PP D-3	2135	Sit remains same.No en contact.
J-93	PP D	2147	D-2B at 505074.
J-94	SBA-05	2155	Passed CkPt W.
J-95	PP D-3	2205	Sit remains the same.No en contact.
J-96	PP A	2217	A-3 just departing.
J-97	PP D-3	2237	Sit remains the same.No en contact.
J-98	PP B	2240	B-3 has departed.
J-99	SBA-05	2240	New at CkPt P.
J-100	PP C	2305	C-1 departed.
J-101	PP D-3	2307	Sit Remains the same.No en contact.
J-102	SBA-05	2308	Passed CkPt P.
J-103	OP S	2310	At 520082 6-7 VN men sitting on ground.
J-104	PP D	2313	D-2 just returned.No en contact.
J-105	SBA-05	2313	Passed CkPt W.
J-106	PP D-3	2316	Sit Remains the same.No en contact.
J-107	PP 34	2320	Pos number nine heard noises.
J-108	SBA-05	2334	Passed CkPt P.
J-109	PP D-3	2350	Sit Remains the same.No en contact.
J-110	SBA-05	2359	Req to check out of net.Permission granted.
J-111	PP D	2400	D-1 just departed.

092400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 9 SEPTEMBER 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH INF BATT (-) ()
S-3 JG 1001

100001H SEPTEMBER 1965

0130D

TO	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP 34	✓	2358	Saw two men near barbed wire.
J-2	PP B		0001	B-2 has returned.
J-3	SBA-24		0007	Req to check into net.
J-4	SBA 24		0010	Ckpt P all secure
J-5	PP D3		0021	Remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-6	SBA 24		0030	Ckpt W all secured
J-7	PP 34		0058	4 rounds were fired at position 10
J-8	PP 3		0030	Reported 30 VC on island BT 425124
J-9	PP D-3		0053	Situation remains the same
J-10	PP D-3		0123	All secure
J-11	SBA 24		0138	All secure
J-12	SBA 24		0145	All secure
J-13	PP D-3		0150	All secure
J-14	PP D		0207	D-1 is at 499072
J-15	SBA 24		0214	All secure
J-16	PP B	✓	0240	Fired two rounds BT 528085
J-17	PP D-3		0305	All secure
J-18	PP B		0320	Picked up SDC
J-19	PP	PP B	0325	Release the man
J-20	SBA 24		0350	All secure
J-21	PP D-3		0415	All secure
J-22	PP C		0418	C-1 has departed for splash point
J-23	PP 24	PP	0420	FF Ambush locations said one of our H&I's snaded about 200 yds from them. No one injured.
J-24	SBA 24	PP	0447	We returned to GP and are waiting to pick up infantry unit.
J-25	PP D-3	PP	0458	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-26	PP C31	PP	0502	We are departing splash point.
J-27	SBA 24	PP	0504	We are splashing with infantry unit.
J-28	PP D3	PP	0604	Situation Remains the same No enemy contact.
J-29	PP C3	PP	0606	We have just reached objective.
J-30	PP C3	PP	0614	Have landed on the island.
J-31	SBA 24	PP	0619	Have reached objective and have dropped troops.
J-32	PP D3	PP	0630	No enemy contact nothing unusually to report.
J-33	PP C-3	PP	0637	Nothing unusually to report. No enemy contact.
J-34	PP C-1	PP	0639	Moving eastward on the island. No Enemy Contact.
J-35	PH 3	PP	0615	Stonewall 472125, 479122.
J-36	PP C-1	PP	0650	Western Half of island is under water.
J-37	PP D-3	PP	0701	No en contact.
J-38	PP C-1	PP	0704	Boarding LVTs.
J-39	PP C-1	PP	0707	Req per to secure from net. Neg until reach splash pt.
J-40	PP D-3	PP	0727	No en contact.
J-41	PP C1	PP	0745	Our arrival at splash pt. will be delayed because of difficulty with LVT's.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY (-) (P) (P)
S-3 JOURNAL

100001H July 1965

011120

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-42	PP D3	PP	0802	Wants to know when they will be relieved
J-43	PP C-1	PP	0816	Have arrive splash point and req permission to be secure from net.
J-44	PP D-3		0830	All secure.
J-45	PP D-3		0920	No en contact.
J-46	PP D-3		0930	ALL All secure.
J-47	PP D-3		1000	All secure.
J-48	PP D-3		1030	No en contact.
J-49	PP 02		1035	C-3 has arrived to replace C-2.
J-50	PP D-3		1055	No en contact. All secure.
J-51	PP D3	PP	1120	All Secure. No Enemy Contact.
J-52	PP D3	PP	1150	All Secure. No Enemy Contact.
J-53	PP D3	PP	1254	Situation Remains the same. No Enemy Contact.
J-54	SBA 28		1346	New leaving splash point with C-1
J-55	PP R		1352	LVTS have pickup D-3 and heading back to splash pt
J-56	SBA 28		1353	We have pickup D-3
J-57	SBA 28		1415	We have returned to splash point with D-3
J-58	PP R		1402	C-1 has reached their position
J-59	PP R		1502	C-1 proceeding with mission
J-60	PP R		1533	C-1 Situation remain the same
J-61	PP R		1557	C-1 all secure
J-62	PP R		1629	C-1 situation remains the same
J-63	PP C1	PP	1702	Situation remains the same. No Enemy Contact.
J-64	PP C-1		1735	Sit remains the same.
J-65	PP 24		1755	PP ambush locations.
J-66	PP C-1		1759	Sit remains the same. No en contact.
J-67	PP C-1		1831	Sit Remains the same. No en contact.
J-68	PP C-1	PP	1901	Sit Remains the same. No enemy contact. Req. C-6 come up on company two.
J-69	PP 24	PP	1850	Intelligence report.
J-70	PP C-1	PP	1928	Situation remains the same. No Enemy Contact.
J-71	EB	PP 2	1945	Intelligence report.
J-72	PP D	PP	2000	D-3 has just departed on patrol.
J-73	PP C-1	PP	2001	Situation remains the same.
J-74	AG 2	PP	2020	5 VCS escaped from Regt. Collection point.
J-75	SBA 23	PP	2021	Req. permission enter net. Am proceeding on water patrol.
J-76	TS	PP	2025	Disregard my immediate message concerning escaped POW.
J-77	PP C-1	PP	2030	Situation remains same. No Enemy Contact.
J-78	SBA-23		2031	CkPt G all secure.
J-79	PP 02		2045	Vehicle traffic report.
J-80	PP 02		2050	Heard shot about 1/2 south of our position.
J-81	PP 24		2050	report VC Bn at GC 398115.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST PR, 4TH PR, 5TH PR (-) (100)
3-3 100000H

000001H SEPTEMBER 1965

010000

TO	FROM	TO	TIME	REMARKS
J-82	PP C-1	2058		Sit Remains the same.
J-83	SBA-23	2105		Sit all secure.
J-84	PP B	2110		B-2 departed.
J-85	PP 24	2115		Additional PF ambushes.
J-86	PP C-1	2125		Sit remains the same.
J-87	SBA-23	2134		All secure.
J-88	PP B	2145		B-1 departed at 2130.
J-89	SBA-23	2150		ChkPt P all secure.
J-90	PP C-1	2156		Sit remains same. No on contact.
J-91	NFX	2210		1 flare expended at 2145 nothing observed.
J-92	PP C-1	2225		All secure.
J-93	PP B	2235		B-2 has returned.
J-94	SBA-23	2240		ChkPt O all secure.
J-95	PP C-1	2258		All secure.
J-96	PP D	2300		MD-2 departed.
J-97	SBA-23	2320		All secure.
J-98	PP C-1	2325		Sit remains the same.
J-99	NFX	2335		Observed movement. No results.
J-100	PP B	2350		B-1 has returned.
J-101	PP D	2351		D-3 has returned.
J-102	SBA-23	2354		ChkPts P, O all secure.
J-103	PP C-1	2355		All secure.
J-104	PP D	2356		D-1 has departed.
J-105	PP A	2400		A-1 just departed.

102400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 10 SEPTEMBER 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST IN, 4TH BATTALION (-) (RPT)

S-3.10.1

110001H SEPTEMBER 1965

OCT 1965

TO	FROM	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	SBA-21	0018	Departed splash point.
J-2	SBA-21	0022	At CkPt F.
J-3	PP C-1	0025	Sit remains same. No en contact.
J-4	PP C-1	0055	Situation remains the same.
J-5	PP A	0100	A-1 is at BT 519108
J-6	PP D	0107	D-1 is at BT 541060. D-2 is At BT 514074
J-7	PP C-1	0125	Situation remains the same
J-8	SBA 21	0131	Just passed ckpt G
J-9	SBA 21	0145	Just passed ckpt F
J-10	SBA 21	0150	Vicinity ckpt G
J-11	PP A	0155	A-1 is at BT 519108
J-12	PP C-1	0156	Situ ation remains the same
J-13	PP D	0157	D-2 has returned. NO radio contact with D-1
J-14	PP A	0205	A-1 has returned.
J-15	0205 PP C-1	0225	Situation remains the same
J-16	SBA 21	0236	Vicinity ckpt G
J-17	PP C-1	0256	Situation remains the same.
J-18	SBA 21	0312	Vicinity ckpt F
J-19	SBA 21	0321	Vicinity ckpt G
J-20	PP C-1	0325	Situation remains the same
J-21	PP C-1	0357	Situati n remains the same
J-22	PP D	0415	Reestablished radio contact with D-1
J-23	SBA 21	0425	Vicinity ckpt. Pextret. Nothing unusual to report.
J-24	PP C-1	0427	Situation remains the same. No Enemy Contact.
J-25	PP C-1	0500	Situation remains the same. No Enemy contact.
J-26	PP C-1	0530	Sit. Remains the same. No Enemy contact.
J-27	PP C-1	0555	Sit. remains the same. No Enemy Contact.
J-28	PP C-1	0636	Sit remains same. No Enemy Contact.
J-29	PP B	0651	All B Units touched in BT K.
J-30	PP	0652	What time did first Helo touch down. 0635
J-31	PP C-1	0658	Sit remains same. No en contact.
J-32	PP B	0720	All B units in LZ preparing to move to ckpt. 10.
J-33	PP B	0754	Approximately 100 M W of check point 10.
J-34	PP C-1	0759	Sit. Remains same. No Enemy contact.
J-35	PP B	0812	Present location check point 10.
J-36	PP B	0822	Unit has searched 100 M radius of previous mine factory.
J-37	PP C-1	0830	Sit Rep. All Secure. No Enemy Contact.
J-38	PP W-B	0832	Will be staying up on this net.
J-39	PP B	0849	Brave unit moving into No Name village at 445053.
J-40	PP B	0901	No Enemy Contact.
			Sit same. No enemy contact

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY (-) (REIN)
 110001H SEPTEMBER 1965

O L I N E D

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-41	MYNPP WB		0930	All secure.
J-42	PP B		0923	Sit rep. New at No Name.
J-43	PP C-1		0926	All secure.
J-44	PP	PP B	0941	Send retraction time approx one hr in advance.
J-45	PP B	PP	0950	Found a series of tunnels.
J-46	PP WB	PP	0955	All secure. No en contact.
J-47	PP C-1	PP	0958	All secure. No en contact.
J-48	PP C-1	PP	1027	All secure. No en contact.
J-49	PP B	PP	1040	B units still at No Name destroying tunnels.
J-50	PP C-1	PP	1100	All secure. Near S/A and A/W firing 509135.
J-51	PP B	PP	1101	Req held pickup 1330.
J-52	PP C-1	PP	1129	Down to last Battery req. permission to secure from net.
J-53	PP WB	PP	1155	All Secure. No Enemy Contact.
J-54	PP B	PP	1231	Want confirmation on 1330 pickup.
J-55	PP B	PP	1233	B units are in LZ awaiting pickup
J-56	PP C-1	PP	1405	All Secure. No Enemy Contact.
J-57	PP B	PP	1407	All B units are back req. permission to secure from net.
J-58	PH 3	PP 22	1502	PP C-1 Stonewall remains the same.
J-59	SCAT 1 B		1533	We have finished firing
J-60	PP C-1	PP	1543	All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-61	TS	PP	1549	Relay to PP 24 operator by LL that the target on 24 Aug was not hit.
J-62	PP C	PP	1600	C-2 Blue has returned to CP
J-63	PP 24	PP	1607	Cham Quang VC district political commissary was killed 24 Aug by An Air strike. C/3
J-64	PP C-1	PP	1710	Situation all secure.
J-65	PP C	PP	1729	PP C-6 is at PP C-1's position and are preparing to move out.
J-66	PP C	PP	1805	C-6 and C-1 are heading back to patrol base. No Enemy Contact.
J-67	PP C	PP	1903	C-1 and C-6 are back at patrol base. No Enemy Contact. C-3 is all secure.
J-68	PP C	PP	1957	C1, C6, & C3 positions remain the same. No Enemy Contact.
J-69	PP 24	PP	2008	PP Ambush Locations.
J-70	PP OP 2	PP	2025	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-71	PP C	PP	2102	C-6, C-3 and C-1 all secure.
J-72	PP	PP C	2121	PP Ambush located at 500135, 511119, 491140
J-73	PP C	PP	2148	C-6, C-3, and C-1 positions remain the same
J-74	TS 2	Cadaver	2208	Be on the lookout for Jeep 30381
J-75	PP C	PP	2315	All secure. No enemy contact.

PAGE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINE BS (-) (RST)
8-3 JOURNAL

120001H SEPT 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TITLE	MESSAGE
J-1	PP C	PP	0006	C-6, C-3, and C-1 All secure. No enemy contact.
J-2	PP C	PP	0102	C-6, C-3 and C-1 all secure.
J-3	PP A-2	PP	0141	All secure
J-4	PPQC	PP	0201	All secure
J-5	SCAT B	PP	0210	New departing splash point
J-6	PP A-2	PP	0215	All secure
J-7	PP A-2	PP	0245	All secure
J-8	PP C	PP	0249	All secure
J-9	PP A-2	PP	0320	All secure
J-10	SCAT B	PP	0345	We have landed
J-11	PP C	PP	0350	All secure
J-12	PP	SBA	0500	Have departed with slwmmra
J-13	SBA 21	PP	0534	SCAT 1 B is in position
J-14	SBA	PP	0547	We are approaching touch down point
J-15	PH 3	PP 22	0545	Stonewall BT 477143
J-16	PP C-2	PP	0635	Are prepared to move out at 120645H.
J-17	SCAT 1B	PP	0635	We are receiving 2 rounds incoming
J-18	Sampans	BarBP	0638	Sampans are heading north in river
J-19	PP D		0640	D has been picked up
J-20	PP	S 1 B	0640	Fire shots to keep the sampans from heading north
J-21	PP	S L B	0640	If they do not heed fire one sampans
J-22	PP C		0641	C-1 and C-6 are in position
J-23	PW 1		0640	Have begged down will late arriving zat position
J-24	PP T		0657	Have landed.
J-25	PP W-1		0705	We are layed and ready to fire.
J-26	PP D		0715	We are on the ground 416156. No en contact.
J-27	PP 6		0748	PP 6 & 3 have landed
J-28	PP C		0754	C6 and C1 in position. No en contact.
J-29	PP	TS	0830	Apprehend 4 male VCS 420158
J-30	PP R	PP 3	0910	PP T all secure.
J-31	PP W-1	PP 22	0915	Lec of PH 4 and 4X.
J-32	PP D	PP 3	0927	1 element 428167 2 elements 431159.
J-33	SBA-21	PP C	0935	All secure.
J-34	PP 3	PP R	0937	XXXX PP B found military boat 419159.
J-35	SBA-21	PP 3	0952	Lec SBA units.
J-36	PP C	PP 3	1014	Pos remain the same. No en contact.
J-37	ScatB	SBA21	1017	Send 2 LVTs to 442172 to pickup two scat B units.
J-38	PH 4X	PP 22	1055	Lec 437161 to 437159.
J-39	PP	TS	1100	BGe at fase line Rose.
J-40	Scat B	PP	1100	We are moving east toward L T.
J-41	SBA-21	PP 6	1103	We are on the beach ready to pickup.
J-42	PH-2.	PP 22	1108	Lec 437156 to 438154.
J-43	PP 22X	PP 22	1110	Lec 437157.
J-44	PP 3	PP 3	1111	You are at Phase line rose.

PAGE

DECLASSIFIED

OFFERED

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST IN, 4TH IN, 13 (-) (101)
3-3 101 1-1

120001H SEPTEMBER 1965
C. 1123

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-85	SBA-22		2207	New at CKPt G.
J-86	PP C	PP	2230	C-1 has returned
J-87	PP 1-A	PP	2330	No enemy contact.
J-88	SBA-22	PP	2229	SBA22 is now passing splash point.
J-89	SBA 22	PP	2300	SBA22 is now at CKPT G
J-90	PH1-A	PP 22	2310	No enemy contact.
J-91	PH1-A	PP 22	2330	No enemy contact.
J-92	SEA 22	PP	2355	SBA22 is now crossing splash point.
				CLOSED OUT JOURNAL 122400H SEPTEMBER 1965

PAGE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

130001H SEPT 1965
O. P. D.

J-1	PH-1A	PP	0010	Situation remains the same.
J-2	SBA 22	PP	0015	An new making turn at CKPT Golf.
J-3	PH-1A	PP	0035	Situation remains the same.
J-4	SBA 28	PP	0045	Have commenced water patrol.
J-5	SBA 24	PP	0053	At CKPT golf. All secure.
J-6	PH-1A	PP	0100	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact
J-7	SBA 24	PP	0100	At CKPT Fextret. All secure.
J-8	SBA 24	PP	0120	At CKPT Golf. All secure
J-9	SBA 24	PP	0228	At ckpt Golf All secure
J-10	SBA 24	PP	0250	ckpt F
J-11	SBA 24	PP	0320	Ckpt F
J-12	SBA 24	PP	0352	All secure
J-13	SBA 24	PP	0410	ckpt G
J-14	PP C	PP	0705	One tank is leaving C-3 position to go calibrate sights.
J-15	PH 1A	PP	0705	Situation Report. Sit. Remains the same.
J-16	PP A	PP	0720	No Enemy Contact.
J-17	PP A		0815	A-3 Positions remain the same. A-3 Actual has returned to CP.
J-18	NFX	PP	0830	Tanks departing. Return at 1300
J-19	MB	PP	0845	1 round incoming small arms 524110.
J-20	SBA-24	PP	0900	Checking into net.
J-21	SBA 28	PP	0942	Per to check into net.
J-22	MF	PP	0955	Cord of patrol on Ky Xuanisland. We have sent two sardines to pick-up point but do not see troops.
J-23	SBA 28	PP	1000	Capt. Jesyen will be at 524110 at 1000 with S-2 to check out incoming 4ound fired at 0830.
J-24	AG	PP 22	1025	2 Sardined have returned to splash point. Request permission to secure from net.
J-25	PP A2		1313	Request to fire a Destroyer at coord. 363130.
J-26	PP 2 A		1255	Request you ask LY Tin for clearance to fire.
J-27	PP 2 A		1340	Leaving splash point
J-28	PP A		1359	We are now leaving CP
J-29	PP 2 A		1420	We are starting recon
J-30	SBA 23		1455	3d platoon- Nothing unusual to report
J-31	PP A		1500	We are screening objective area have found possible site h,be sadines meet us at prearranged area
J-32	PP 2 B		1500	We are leaving for Ky Hea Island
J-33	SBA 23		1505	Situation remains the same
J-34	SBA 23		1516	We are now at pickup site
J-35	PP 2 A		1555	We have now pickup infantry
J-36	SBA-28		1758	We have now touched down at splash point infantry
				We are back at CP
				On the way to pick up A-3.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST AF, 4TH DIVISION (-) (101)
3-3 JOURNAL

130001H SEPTEMBER 1965

011123

LOG	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-37	PP A		1805	Man cut his head while jumping.
J-38	SBA-28		1808	Returning to CP with injured person.
J-39	PP 24		1905	PF ambushes.
J-40	PP	PP A	1920	Notify PP A-3 of PF ambushes.
J-41	PP 02	PP	1925	USA adviser from PP 24 req M-60s attached to PF amb.
J-42	TS	PP	1940	Some PF ambushes that must be cancelled.
J-43	PP 02	PP	1945	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-44	TS	PP	1955	Notify PPD that line laying team will be going through their lines.
J-45	AG-2	PP2	2035	Intelligence message
J-46	OPS	PP2	2105	Observed red light in An Tay.
J-47	AG2	PP2	2115	Intelligence message.
J-48	PP B	PP	2120	CKPT 4 have one VCS will bring to PPCP
J-49	PPB	PP	2120	VCS reported earlier is curfew violator.
J-50	PPA	PP	2130	A-3 All secure.
J-51	PPD	PP	2220	D-1 Blue received 3 rounds at An tan. Setting in An.
J-52	PP24	PP	2335	Req fire mission on VC. Request denied.
J-53	PPD	PP	2245	D-1 saw light vicinity of previously fired rounds investigated. neg results.

JOURNAL CLOSED OUT AT 2400H SEPTEMBER 1965

PAGE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn Marines (-)(Rein)
S-3 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
140001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	TS	COD	0015	This is a drill
J-2	AG	PP	0640	I report due 141300H. Location, size, type of mine fields
J-3	PP A	PP	0800	All secure
J-4	PP 24	PP	0910	Our LL is down
J-5	PP 24	PP	0913	Will check in every hour
J-6	PP R	PP	0917	We would like permission to test our pistol
J-7	PP	PP 24	0944	Hill 69 will test fire 50 cal at 0945
J-8	PP B-3	PP	0945	We have reached the island and set up base camp
J-9	PP B-3	PP	1022 2	Base camp location BT 510127
J-10	PP A	PP	1030	A-3 has returned from Ky Hea Island
J-11	PP 16	PP	1030	Accidental firing
J-12	PP B-3	PP	1108	All secure
J-13	PP B-3	PP	1133	All secure
J-14	PP B-3	PP	1200	All secure
J-15	SR C-1	PP	1220	Will be taking tank through D area to establish new tank route.
J-16	PP B-3	PP	1245	All secure
J-17	PP B-3	PP	1310	All secure
J-18	PP B-3	PP	1407	All secure
J-19	PP C-2	PP	1422	C-2 has left PP C Cp
J-20	PP C-2	PP	1430	C-2 is at splash point
J-21	SBA 28	PP	1442	Have departed splash point with two sardines
J-22	PP B-3	PP	1446	All secure
J-23	SBA 28	PP	1515	Have dropped off troops
J-24	PP A	PP	1530	OP Tange will be manned by MAG-36
J-25	PP C-2	PP	1532	All units have landed
J-26	PP B-3	PP	1542	All secure
J-27	PP B-3	PP	1558	All secure
J-28	PP B-3	PP	1517	Sit All Secure.
J-29	PP C-2	PP	1627	C-2 has arrived at designated white.
J-30	PP B-3	PP	1628	All Secure.
J-31	PP D-2	PP	1703	2 Blues departed this position nothing unusual to report
J-32	PP B-3	PP	1706	All Secure.
J-33	PP C-2	PP	1720	1 Element PP C-2 departing this pos.
J-34	PP B-3	PP	1730	All Secure.
J-35	PP 24	PP	1815	PP ambushes.
J-36	NFX	PP	1830	Heard A/W fire vic. OP Tange about 5 minutes ago.
J-37	PP B-3	PP	1855	All Secure
J-38	PP B-3	PP	1905	All Secure.
J-39	PP 1	PP	1910	Have radio difficulties now proceeding to hamlet.
J-40	PP 1	PP	1915	Arrived at hamlet No one there for meeting.
J-41	PP 1	PP	1930	Returned to CP Request to secure from net.
J-42	PP 24	PP	1830	Intelligence Report.
J-43	PP B-3	PP	1935	All Secure.
J-44	PP C	PP	2000	2 Rds fired direction of An Hai coord. 515115.
J-45	PP B-3	PP	2005	All Secure.
J-46	PP	PP	2017	All Secure.
J-47	PPD	PP	2015	Radio check.
J-48	PP 02	PP	2040	Vehicle traffic report.
J-49	PP B-3	PP	2040	All secure.
J-50	PP C-2	PP	2046	One patrol returned to CP.
J-51	PP D	PP	2051	D-1, D-2 departed.
J-52	PP C-2	PP	2100	All secure.
J-53	PP B-3	PP	2104	All secure.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST DE. 48 11 11 (-) (111)
S-7 11 11

140001H SEPTEMBER 1965

0. 11 11

J-54.	PP B-3		2130	All secure.
J-55	PP B		2200	B-2 has departed.
J-56	PP B-3		2200	All secure.
J-57	PP D		2220	D-1 has returned.
J-58	PP B-3		2230	All secure.
J-59	PP	PP B-3	2250	Provide one element as security for recon party.
J-60	PP	SBA-1	2255	Provide sardine for lift of PP 1A.
J-61	PP C-2	PP	2300	Sit remains the same.
J-62	TS 2	Cadaver	2315	Report of missing billfeds
J-63	PP B-3	PP	2330	All secure
J-64	PP C-2	PP	2351	Situation remains the same

JOURNAL CLOSED AT 240400H SEPTEMBER 1965

PAGE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINE BR (-) (REIN)
B-3 JOURNAL

150001H SEPTEMBER 1965

CEASED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP B-3	PP	0003	All securw
J-2	PP B-3	PP	0020	All secure
J-3	OP S	PP 2	0035	Observed boat with light
J-4	PP B-3	PP	0055	All secure
J-5	PP C-2	PP	0100	Situation remains the same
J-6	PP B-3	PP	0140	All secure
J-7	PP D	PP	0150	D-3 is to BT 506068
J-8	PP C-2	PP	0159	All secure
J-9	PP B-3	PP	0203	All secure
J-10	PP B-3	PP	0241	All secure
J-11	PP B-3	PP	0321	All secure
J-12	PP C-2	PP	0254	Situation remains the same
J-13	PP B-3	PP	0352	All secure
J-14	PP B-3	PP	0405	All secure
J-15	PP C-2	PP	0406	All secure
J-16	PP B-3	PP	0436	All Secure.
J-17	PP C-2	PP	0502	Sit Rep. All Secure No Enemy contact.
J-18	PP B-3	PP	0504	Sit Rep. A.. Secure.
J-19	PP B-3	PP	0534	All Secure.
J-20	PP C-2	PP	0556	All Secure.
J-21	PP B-3	PP	0602	All Secure.
J-22	PP OP 2	PP	0810	D-1 Has arrived our position.
J-23	PP D1		0820	Leaving An Tan bridge
BP-24	PP C2		0820	All secure
J-25	PP B3		0827	Need resupply
J-26	PP D1		0849	At 484073
J-27	PP	PP-1	0851	Submit sit rpt every 30 min
J-28	PP B3		0854	All secure
J-29	PP C		0858	All secure
J-30	PP D1		0915	300 m past ckpt L
J-31	PP B3		0931	All secure
J-32	PP 1		0935	On island looking for squad
J-33	PP D1		0945	At ckpt delta
J-34	SBA 24		1000	On way back to CP
J-35	PP C2		1010	Position same
J-36	PP D1		1016	At ckpt kile
J-37	PP 1		1035	No contact with squad, continuing mission
J-38	PP B3		1015	Will contact PP 1
J-39	HBA 24		1040	Mission complete
J-40	PP D1		1051	At 459061
J-41	PP B3		1058	All secure
J-42	PP 1		1101	Made contact with squad
J-43	PP C2		1108	Sit same
J-44	SBA 24	PP	0917	Radio Check.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam

150001Z July 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-45	SBA 210	PP	1020	We have now reached our destination we will be on our way back in 05 min.
J-46	PP D-1	PP	1116	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX We are now ckpt. Kilo 1000 Meters past.
J-47	PP 1	PP	1118	Send sardines to pick up point.
J-48	PP B-3	PP	1126	Sit rep. all secure.
J-49	SBA 24	PP	1130	We are departing splash point to pick up troops.
J-50	PP 1	PP	1136	We did not meet the squad. We are now at a pick up point.
J-51	SBA 2-4	PP	1143	Have reached pick up point. Taking on troops now.
J-52	PP D-1	PP	1150	Now at ckpt. A
J-53	PP B-3	PP	1210	All Secure.
J-54	PP 1	PP	1217	We are at pick up point returning to splash point.
J-55	PP D-1	PP	1220	Sit Rep We are at 447080
J-56	PP B	PP	1225	Received 1 rd. carbine or light cal. fire from 522087.
J-57	PP D-1	PP	1238	Request resupply at coord. 447090.
J-58	PP D-2	PP	1300	At 1215 1 Man approached wire as marines approached he left. 4 VC's were captured.
J-59	PP B-3	PP	1301	Sit. Report all Secure.
J-60	PP C-2	PP	1303	Sit Report. All Secure.
J-61	PP D-1	PP	1310	Sit Rep, Remains the same. Nothing unusual to report.
J-62	PP D-1	PP	1329	Sit Report. Sit Remains the same, Nothing unusual to report, No Enemy Contact.
J-63	PP B-3	PP	1335	Sit Rep. All Secure.
J-64	PP D-1	PP	1352	All secure
J-65	OP 1	PP	1325	Heard rifle fire in general vicinity of where D-1 is.
J-66	PP B-3	PP	1412	All secure
J-67	PP	AHB-1	1415	Send mine detector team to D area
J-68	PP C-2	PP	1425	All my secure
J-69	PP R	PP	1423	Small arms firing off to our west
J-70	PP D-1	PP	1428	We have received sniper fire from BT 448077
J-71	PP B-1	PP	1430	We have returned fire and sent 1 squad in pursuit
J-72	KY HA	PP	1500	CONCERNIGN a machine gun lost by a helicopter
J-73	PP D-1	PP	1446	Negative results on finding snipers
J-74	PP D-1	PP	1517	All secure
J-75	PP B-3	PP	1520	All secure
J-76	PP C-2	PP	1521	Situation remains the same.
J-77	NFX	PP	1520	Report losing M-60 machine gun vicinity Xuan Trung
J-78	PP 2	PP	1530	M-60 found at BT 517112
J-79	B-3	PP	1530	Concerning convey passing through An Tan Bridge tomorrow
J-80	PP D-1	PP	1552	Situation remains the same
J-81	PP D-1	PP	1603	Position report BT 447080
J-82	PP D	PP	1600	Mine sweeping team received sniper fire from BT 526081
J-83	PP B-3	PP	1614	All secure
J-84	PP	OP 2	1615	Report of convey to pass through your position
J-85	PP B-1	PP	1634	We have been resupplied.
J-86	PP C-2	PP	1704	Unless resupplied with batteries will not be able to maintain communications.
J-87	PP B-3	PP	1707	Sit. Rep. All Secure.
J-88	PP B-3	PP	1635	All Secure.

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 3rd Marine Group (-) (Rein)
 S-3 Chu Lai Viet Nam
 150001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-89	PP B-3		1720	All secure.
J-90	PP C-2		1736	Have had not been resupplied.
J-91	PP C-2		1744	Heard BAR fire.
J-92	PP D-1		1745	Will depart this position at dark.
J-93	PP C-2		1752	Can we stay at our present position.
J-94	PP	PP C-2	1755	Remain present white position.
J-95	PP B-3		1807	All secure.
J-96	PP	PP C-2	1808	Inform cheepers that they are to pickup VCS.
J-97	PP D-1		1820	All secure.
J-98	PP C-2		1825	Resupply has been completed. VCS is on way back.
J-99	PP D-1	PP	1909	ALL Secure.
J-100	PP C-2	PP	1912	2 Blues lieving their position white position remains the same.
J-101	PP 24	PP	1910	PP Ambush locations.
J-102	PP 3	PP	1915	All Secure.
J-103	PP B	PP	2035	Have just recived 3 rounds of sniper fire. We returned fire.
J-104	PP C-2	PP	1920	Cancel resupply of water due to pick up time.
J-105	PP B	PP	1920	Observed one man running from PP Ds right flank back to village.
J-106	PP B-3	PP	1930	Sit Rep All Secure.
J-107	PP C	PP	1935	Observed 25 rounds tracer from 511104 toward Ky Xuan.
J-108	PP D1	PP	1937	We have receive heavy sniper fire. Poss has before and returned fire our pos.
J-109	PPOP 2	PP	1945	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-110	PP B	PP	1940	B-4 Heard 3 Carbine shots at Approx. 528082.
J-111	MAG 36	PP	1940	Had accidental discharge from shot gun, one round. Coord 525116.
J-112	PP D	PP	1955	PP D-3 Received 2 incoming rounds at about 1935H.
J-113	PP	PP C-2	2001	Submit detailed report on rep rted BAR.
J-114	PP B-3,	PP	2004	Sit Rep All Secure.
J-115	PP C-2	PP	2014	One Blue has Blue has change to red at 1700 meters NE of PP GP White poss.
J-116	PP C-2	PP	2010	This Bl. heard MINOR firing distance unnone direction 295 from their poss firing sounded. Like slow auto/W fire.
J-117	PP D-1	PP	2017	We are 300 M SW of last poss.
J-118	PP B-3	PP	2027	Sit Rep. All Secure.
J-119	PP A	PP	2044	A-1 departed.
J-120	PP D-1	PP	2043	We are 500 M SW of last reported position.
J-121	PP D-1	PP	2125	Have reached out obj. No en contact.
J-122	PP B-3	PP	2135	All secure.
J-123	PP	PP C-2	2135	Has blue departed. Send GC of Red.
J-124	PP B	PP	2145	One shot S/A right flank B-3 528083.
J-125	PP D	PP	2150	D-3 at 515075 picked up one VCS without ID.
J-126	PP B-3	PP	2159	All secure.
J-127	PP D	PP	2200	Heard noise to front 524077 saw man running.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

7th Battalion, 4th Marine (-) (Rein)
 Sub Chu Lai, Viet Nam
150001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	
J-128	PP C-2		2157	Loc of Reds.
J-129	PP D-1		2230	Sit Rep. All secure.
J-130	B-3, C-2		2236	All secure.
J-131	C-2, B-3, D-1		2305	All secure.
J-132	PP B		2307	B-2 has departed.
J-133	PP D-1		2325	All secure.
J-134	PP D		2325	D-3 returned.
J-135	PP D-1		2350	All secure.
J-136	PP C-2		2352	All secure.
J-137	PP D		2400	D-2 has departed.

152400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 15 SEPTEMBER 1965.

PAG - 4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
Chu Lai, Viet Nam

160001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	RE
J-1	PP B-3	PP	0005	All secure
J-2	PP B-3	PP	0045	All secure
J-3	PP C-2	PP	0057	All secure
J-4	PP B-3	PP	0058	All secure
J-5	PP D-1	PP	0124	All secure
J-6	PP B-3	PP	0130	All secure
J-7	PP C-2	PP	0140	All secure
J-8	PP D-1	PP	0150	All secure
J-9	PP D-1	PP	0220	All secure
J-10	PP B-3	PP	0221	All secure
J-11	PP D	PP	0300	D-2 found fighting holes at village BT 516081
J-12	PP C-2	PP	0259	All secure
J-13	PP B-3	PP	0300	All secure
J-14	PP B-3	PP	0325	All secure
J-15	PP C-2	PP	0327	All secure
J-16	PP D-1	PP	0329	All secure
J-17	PP B-3	PP	0350	All secure
J-18	PP D-1	PP	0351	All secure
J-19	PP D-1	PP	0509	All Secure Nothing unusual to report.
J-20	PP B-3	PP	0528	All Secure
J-21	PP D-1	PP	0555	All Secure
J-22	PP B-3	PP	0559	All Secure
J-23	PP C-2	PP	0610	All Secure No Enemy Contact.
J-24	PP B-3	PP	0625	All Secure
J-25	PP D-1	PP	0630	Departing patrol base.
J-26	PP D-1	PP	0654	We are okpt. H
J-27	PP C-2	PP	0653	Our reds have become blues have no radio contact.
J-28	PP B-3	PP	0705	All Secure
J-29	PP A, B, C, D	PP	0715	Summary of night activities.
J-30	PP D-1	PP	0725	D-1 present location coord. 425076
J-31	PP B-3	PP	0731	Sit All Secure.
J-32	PP D-1	PP	0754	Our present location is okpt. F
J-33	PP B-3	PP	0804	All Secure.
J-34	PP C-2	PP	0807	All elements of C-2 are at pick up pt. All Secure no enemy Contact.
J-35	PP B-3	PP	0830	All Secure.
J-36	PP D-1	PP	0838	We are at okpt. B
J-37	SBA 22		0855	About to splash
J-38	PP C2		0900	At pick up point
J-39	PP D1		0907	At 418092
J-40	PP B-3		0938	All secure.
J-41	PP C-2		0941	Sardines & pickup.
J-42	PP D-1		0946	D-1 is at CkPt C.
J-43	SBA-22		0951	Both sardines have broken tracks at mud flats.
J-44	PP D-1		1003	At 418093 received sniper firing from Hill 22 425088.
J-45	PP B-3		1012	All secure.
J-46	PP D-1		1015	My GC are 429094. No additional enemy contact.
J-47	PP D-1		1042	We are at CkPt I.
J-48	PP B-3		1100	All secure.
J-49	PP C-2		1101	All C-2 units are at splash point.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 3rd Marines (-) (Rein)
 and 1st, West Nam

160001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	REMARKS
J-50	PP	PP B3	1123	Relief at 510130 at 1400
J-51	PP	PP D1	1125	Pick up by helo at 1400 LZ 441095 Green smoke
J-52	PP	PP C1	1202	Departing splash point
J-53	PP D1	PP	1207	Situation remains the same
J-54	PP D-1	PP	1258	Standing by for helo's All Secure.
J-55	PP C-1	PP	1317	Have reached forward area and have established the Patrol base at 512128. and have sent out one. blue. 2/4 operation as been postponed indefinitely.
J-56	AG	PP	1350	D-1 has completed lift to MLR.
J-57	PP D	PP	1350	Large boat unloading at 505092
J-58	AG	PP	1447	All secure
J-59	PP C-1	PP	1530	All secure
J-60	PP C-1	PP	14536	We are now leaving splash point with unit
J-61	SBA-28	PP	1540	Request artillery of PF platoon
J-62	PP 24	PP	1545	We are now in position. We do not see any. thing.
J-63	PP A-2	PP	1610	Have found cave at BT 528082
J-64	PP D-2	PP	1610	We will check out the four beached junks
J-65	PP A-2	PP	1620	All secure
J-66	PP C 1		1611	Still checking. Have found nothing
J-67	PP A2		1636	Req to check Village
J-68	PP A 2		1638	Village all secure
J-69	PPMA 2		1638	Have checked out 15 boats and 10 junks. Only bamboo matting on junks.
J-70	PP A-2	PP	1655	C-1A is arriving this position. C-1B is departing this position. Sit Remains same.
J-71	PP C-1	PP	1700	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-72	PP C-1	PP	1732	WE have another outboard motor. if decide to use it tonight. XXXX
J-73	AG 5	PP	1730	Return to splash point.
J-74	PP	PP A	1745	Surveillance on PF requested fire mission as follows. 1 old woman Wounded, 1 child, 1 house destroyed.
J-75	PP 24	PP	1745	PF ambushes.
J-76	PP 24	PP	1810	Send one element ASAP to vic 515123.
J-77	PP	PP C-1	1830	C-1-A saw alot of fire weed.
J-78	PP C-1	PP	1836	Sending 1 element out more info about weed.
J-79	PP C-1	PP	1844	A-2 has returned.
J-80	PP A	PP	1845	Have searched out area. There are Approx. 85 bundles of weed of same type as there are no people in area.
J-81	PP C-1	PP	1859	Return to patrol base continue normal patrolling.
J-82	PP	PP C-1	1900	All secure.
J-83	PP C-1	PP	1940	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-84	PP OP2	PP	1945	Missing ID Card.
J-85	TS	Cadaver	1958	Lost wallet Cpl. E.R. EATS vic. 1-4.
J-86	TS	Cadaver	1710	SBA 21 is one of the sardines leaving the splash point for water patrol.
J-87	SBA 21	PP	2020	Approx. 2 VC squads. 405135. Cutting Road.
J-88	PP 24	PP	2025	

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 160001H July 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-89	NFX	PP 2	2025	Boat 25 yds. off shore without lights. Did not fire because lights came on just before we fired.
J-90	PP C-1	PP	2035	No en contact.
J-91	SBA-21	PP	2037	Reporting pos CkPt K.
J-92	TS		2050	Disregard -R- 160815H.
J-93	PP C-1	PP	2104	C-1B has returned this CP. C-1C now leaving this CP.
J-94	SBA-21	PP	2127	Now passing CkPt K.
J-95	PP A-1	PP	2130	All secure.
J-96	PP C-1	PP	2143	No en contact.
J-97	PP D	PP	2150	Investigation of cave at 528082 had negative results.
J-98	SBA-21	PP	2150	We are now passing CkPt M.
J-99	PP A-1A	PP	2155	All secure. No en contact.
J-100	SBA-21	PP	2217	We are now drifting past CkPt J.
J-101	PP A-1A	PP	2225	Blue all secure. No en contact.
J-102	PP B	PP	2228	Heard 7-10 rds at 2225. Sounded to be coming from Mag-36.
J-103	SEA	PP	2231	Firing going on behind us. Cannot determine where.
J-104	PP C-1	PP	2250	All secure.
J-105	NFX	PP	2305	Fired at object at 525115, and at 532117. Negative result.
J-106	PP A-1A	PP	2255	No en contact.
J-107	PP C-1	PP	2256	No en contact.
J-108	PP D	PP	2315	D-3 had one trip flare go off at 506068.
J-109	PP A-1A	PP	2320	No en contact. All secure.
J-110	PP A	PP	2320	Lost comm with SDC posts 1 and 2.
J-111	SBA-21	PP	2322	Now at CkPt M.
J-112	PP C-1	PP	2343	No en contact.
J-113	PP A-1A	PP	2355	No en contact.

162400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 16 SEPTEMBER 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 14th Marines (-) (Rein)
 Chu Lai, Vietnam

170001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	SBA-21		0010	We are now passing CkPt J.
J-2	SBA-21		0012	We heard A/W fire at 495108.
J-3	PP A-1A		0023	No en contact.
J-4	NFX		0030	Fired shot guns at 4-5 people at BT 525115
J-5	SBA 21		0033	We have passed ckpt K and are HEAR
J-6	PP C-1		0035	All secure
J-7	PP A-1A		0048	All secure
J-8	PP C-1C		0056	Has returned
J-9	NFX		0100	Saw 4-5 people at BT 533114
J-10	PP A-1A		0117	All secure
J-11	SBA 28		0122	Cktp J
J-12	PP C-1		0127	Situation remains the same
J-13	PP B		0130	B-3B has returned
J-14	SBA 28		0128	Ckpt K
J-15	PP A-1A		0130	A-1A is returning
J-16	SBA 28		0140	Ckpt M
J-17	PP A, D		0150	A-1A and D-1 have returned
J-18	SBA 28		0210	ckpt J
J-19	SBA 28		0217	Ckpt H
J-20	PP C-1		0222	Situation remains the same
J-21	SBA 28		0233	Ckpt M
J-22	SBAB28		0330	All Secure
J-23	SBAD28		0335	All Secure
J-24	PP C-1		0324	All secure
J-25	SBA 28		0335	All secure
J-26	SBA 28		0422	All secure
J-28	PP C-1		0426	Situation remains the same
J-30	SBA 28	PP	0427	CP Kele All Secure.
J-31	PP C-1	PP	0500	C/A has arrived this position. C-1B has departed.
J-32	PP C-1	PP	0500	Sit R mains the same. No Enemy Contact.
J-33	PP C-1	PP	0630	Sit. Remains the same. No Enemy Contact.
J-34	PP D	PP	0655	Summaries of nights activities.
J-35	PP C	PP	0720	Summary of nights activities.
J-36	PP C1	PP	0734	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-37	NFX	PP	0740	Result of round expended at 170100H at BT 533114. Neg. results.
J-38	PP D	PP	0817	Resupply point 484117.
J-39	PP	PP D	0823	Send details XXXXXXXXXX concerning 4 Vietnamese going on D patrol.
J-40	PPC-1	PP	0831	No enemy contact.
J-41	PH	PP	0911	Loc at direct firing point. Req perm to fire. Affirm.
J-42	PPC-1	PP	0932	No enemy contact
J-43	SBA-21	PP	1005	We Are now splashing.
J-44	PP D-2	PP	0959	Now at splash point preparing to embark.
J-45	SBA 21	PP	1028	Arrived at Ky Xuan dropping off troops
J-46	PP D-1	PP	1030	Have landed commencing on patrol
J-47	PPC-1	PP	1049	Pos ition remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-48	PPD-2	PP	1052	Patrolling northern end of Island. No enemy contact.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
170001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-49	PP D2		1118	Searching for possible patrol base
J-50	PP C-1	PP	1130	All Secure. Negative Enemy Contact.
J-51	PP D-2	PP	1131	Request to know if we will be resupplied by SBA or barrel house.
J-52	Sea Lien	PP	1145	Moving out from land towards opposite island.
J-53	Sea Lien	PP	1150	Approaching target area.
J-54	Sea Lien	PP	1157	Have finished firing heading back in
J-55	PP L2	PP	1159	Inform SBA that resupply point will be same as debark point.
J-56	PP C1		1234	Sit same
J-57	PP D2		1245	Patrol base established, commenced patrolling
J-58	PP 6		1305	At CHU LAI Village
J-59	PP 6		1340	Leaving CHU LAI Vil for coor PT & Slant point of TAOR
J-60	PP D2	PP	1322	No Enemy Contact nothing unusual to report.
J-61	PP C-1	PP	1334	Situation same No enemy contact.
J-62	PP D 2		1430	No enemy contact
J-63	PP 6		1445	At WH CP
J-64	PP 6		1457	Can be reached by land line at WH CP
J-65	PP D2		1507	No enemy contact
J-66	PP C-1	PP	1528	Situation same. No Enemy Contact.
J-67	PP D-2	PP	1538	Req. ETA of resupply TOR 171537
J-68	PPD-2	PP	1547	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-69	FLSU	PP	1553	50 Cal. range is now secure. Req perms secure net.
J-70	PP B-2	PP	1623	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report. Req. ETA of departure of resupply.
J-71	PPC-1	PP	1627	No enemy contact.
J-72	PPD1	PP	1657	No enemy contact.
J-73	PPC-1	PP	1655	PPC-1 has returned. PPC is now departing.
J-74	PPC-1	PP	1730	No enemy contact.
J-75	PPC1	PP	1735	No enemy contact.
J-76	PPD-2	PP	1739	Resupply completed. No enemy contact.
J-77	PP D2	PP	1810	Sit. remains same No enemy contact.
J-78	PP 24	PP	1833	PP Ambush locations.
J-79	PP C-1	PP	1833	Sit. Remains same No enemy contact.
J-80	PP 6	PP	1420	Late AM proceeding to Warehouse CP
J-81	PP D-2	PP	1857	Situation remains the same
J-82	PP D-2	PP	1925	Situation remains the same
J-83	PP C-1	PP	1930	Situation remains the same
J-84	PP D-2	PP	1952	Situation remains the same
J-85	PP 34	PP	1956	Saw tow men around shower unit
J-85	PP 24	PP	1955	VC company calling meeting of people at three locations
J-87	PP OP 2	PP	2020	Traffic report
J-88	PP D-2	PP	2022	Situation remains the same
J-89	SL	PP	2028	Sea Lien is underway
J-90	PP 34	PP	2030	Saw personnel down by shower units again
J-91	PP C-1	PP	2031	Situation remains the same
J-92	SL	PP	2036	We are at CkPt K.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 S-3 Chu Lai Viet Nam
 170001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-93	PP D	SL	2037	S/A fire received at 528078 from vic 528081.
J-94	PP D-2		2050	No en contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-95	PP B		2037	Req illum to observe rock throwers at 528084.
J-96	SL		2122	We are at CkPt J.
J-97	PP		2124	Your are patrol between CkPt s R,2,A and 8.
J-98	PP D-2		2125	No en contact.
J-99	SL		2126	We are at CkPt A.
J-100	PP C-1		2130	Sit remains the same.
J-101	SL		2143	We have passed CkPt 8.
J-102	PP B-2		2150	No en contact.
J-103	PP C-1		2227	Sit remains the same.
J-104	PP D-2		2231	No en contact.
J-105	PP D-2		2253	No en contact.
J-106	SBA		2300	Beat has engine trouble.
J-107	PP D-2		2325	No en contact.
J-108	PP C-1		2329	No en contact.
J-109	PP D-2		2351	No en contact.
172400H				Closed Journal for 17 September 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 6- Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 180001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP C-1		0008	Sit remains the same.
J-2	PP D-2		0010	No en contact.
J-3	PP C01		0031	Situation remains the same
J-4	PP D-2		0048	Situation remains the same
J-5	SBA 21		0108	Just off position K, conditions still hazardous
J-6	PP D-2		0120	Situation remains the same
J-7	PP C-1		0133	Situation remain the same
J-8	PP B		0140	B-1 has returned
J-9	SBA 23		0155	Have reached ckpt J
J-10	SBA 21		0156	Conditions improving
J-11	PP D-2		0156	Situation remain the same
J-12	PP B		0157	All units secure
J-13	PP C-1		0203	Situation remain s the same
J-14	SBA 21		0215	New approaching ckpt K
J-15	PP D-2		0229	Situation remains the same
J-16	PP C-1		0232	Situation remains the same
J-17	PP D-2		0259	All secure
J-18	PP C-1		0303	Situation remains the same
J-19	SBA 21		0310	okpy M
J-20	SBA 21		0340	Now between ckpt J and K
J-21	PP C-1		0341	All secure
J-22	PP D-2		0343	All secure
J-23	SBA 21		0408	All secure
J-24	PP D-2		0409	All secure
J-25	PP C-1		0429	All secure
J-26	SBA 21	PP	0436	Sit. Rep. All Secure. Position approx. midway between betweenckpts.
J-27	PP D2	PP	0437	Sit Rep. All Secure, No Enemy Contact.
J-28	SBA 21	PP	0446	We are now proceeding to ckpt. J
J-29	SBA 21	PP	0454	We have returned to splash point req. permission to secure fromnet.
J-30	PP D2	PP	0503	No Enemy Contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-31	PP D1	PP	0510	CIA has returned to this CP C,B has departed this CP.
J-32	PP D2	PP	0523	No Enemy Contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-33	PP C-1	PP	0524	Situation remains the same.
J-34	PP D-2	PP	0549	No enemy contact, Nothing unusual to report.
J-35	PP C-1	PP	0625	Situation remains the same. Enemy contact Negative.
J-36	PP D-2	PP	0657	Sit rep remains same no en contact.
J-37	PP	PP C-1	0700	Relief will go at 181030H at BT 515125.
J-38	PP D-2	PP	0726	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-39	PP C-1	PP	0740	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-40	PP	PP C-1	0742	Relief will go at 515125 at time 1030H.
J-41	PP D-2	PP	0754	No enemy contact nothing unusual to report.
J-42	PP D-2	PP	0803	Ensure that registration poin 12 is not fired as long as we are on the island.
J-43	PP D-2	PP	0842	All secure.
J-44	SBA-28	PP	0900	We are now splashing for out troop run.
J-45	PP	PP D-2	0905	At approx 1030 PP D-6 will recon Ky Xuan from air.
J-46	SBA-28	PP	0910	We have departed from splash point.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 8-20 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 180001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-47	PP D-2	PP	0930	All secure.
J-48	SBA 28		0933	Completed troop lift
J-49	PAY K		0935	Have commenced firing
J-50	S LION		0938	Checking patrol routes
J-51	PP D2 Act		0942	Heard firing going back to check
J-52	SBA 28		0955	Have returned to splash point
J-53	S LION		1000	Checking sand bars in channel
J-54	PP C1		1001	All secure
J-55	S LION		1013	Approaching okpt A
J-56	PP D2		1020	All secure
J-57	SBA 23		1020	Splashing
J-58	S LION		1045	Returning to splashing point
J-59	PP	Panzer A	1045	Sent one squad to landing area
J-60	S LION		1050	At splash point
J-61	PP D-2		1123	All secure.
J-62	SBA-23		1129	We have dropped off troops.
J-63	PK		1136	We have finish firing and are checking out of net.
J-64	PA	PP	1145	Contact Panzer.
J-65	PP C-2		1200	All secure.
J-66	PP C-2		1213	C-2 has departed.
J-67	PP D-2		1220	All secure.
J-68	PP C-2		1300	Situation remains the same
J-69	PP D-2		1320	Nothing unusual to report
J-70	PP C-2		1350	Situation remains the same
J-71	PP D-2		1423	Situation remains the same
J-72	PP C-2		1455	Situation remains the same
J-73	PP C		1446	C-3 has departed
J-74	PP C-2		1503	Situation remains the same
J-75	PP D-2		1533	Nothing unusual to report
J-76	PP C-2		1550	Situation remains the same
J-77	PP C-2		1552	Situation remains the same
J-78	Col. Costello	PP	1500	Landing zone magnet is becoming unsuitable for landing helo's. Repair site or lose support of helo's
J-79	SBA 2-1	PP	1620	We are preparing to splash from splash point on troop resupply run.
J-80	PP D2	PP	1629	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-81	SBA 21	PP	1651	Have reached resupply point.
J-82	PPC 2	PP	1655	Sit remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-83	PPD 2	PP	1656	Resupply has arrived.
J-84	SBA 21	PP	1725	Have returned to splash point.
J-85	PPC 2	PP	1758	One element has returned to C.P. No enemy contact.
J-86	PPD-2	PP	1759	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-87	PP D-2	PP	1811	1 element now departing this position.
J-88	PP	Panzer A	1835	Pinchitter 6 desire that you do not remain on Ky Hoa over night. If you do, it will be at your own risk.
J-89	AG	PP 3	1830	At approx. 180000H an LST about 2 miles out in bay received one dud round. Type unknown.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam

180001H July 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-90	PP 3	AG 3	1842	PP Fired 81's between 172005H-172035H.
J-91	PP	A,B,C,D	1840	PP 24 Advises phy War move being shown in new life hamlet. Local people will be returning home after curfew.
J-92	PP D-2	PP	1858	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-93	PP C-2	PP	1855	All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-94	PP	PP D2	1903	Submit Psa. by coord.
J-95	PP LL	OP 1	1918	LZq maget must be leveled off to ensure. use of helo's.
J-96	Panzer A	PP	1923	Advis panzer of msg that was given tour from Pinchitter
J-97	PP 24	PP	1930	PP Ambush locations.
J-98	S-1	S-3	1925	Relay from U.S. Adviser, Ly Tin. Movie cancelled.
J-99	PP D	PP	1940	We are going to detonate one hand grenade that apperas to be defective.
J-100	PP R	PP	1932	Have blue leaving this position OP 1 at 2330H will ck in every hour with station and I will ck in with you.
J-101	PP C-2	PP	1955	All Secure no enemy contact. Pres.Pes 511128.
J-102	PP D-2	PP	1958	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-103	PP C-2	PP	2010	1 Element has returned this position and 1 element is preparing to depart.
J-104	PP OP 2	PP 3	2014	Vehicle traffic report.
J-105	PP	PP	2015	Disregard tonights move. Set up defensive positions.
J-106	SBA 28	PP	2023	Preparing to leve splash point on waterborne patrol.
J-107	PP 24	PP	2030	C-3 source reports VC attack tonight on Hill 69, Ong Bo Bridge, and Ly Tin Dist HQ.
J-108	PP C-2	PP	2036	Onlement has departed this pos.
J-109	C-2,D-2	PP	2058	D-2 all secure, C-2 1 unit has come back to this pos.
J-110	PA	PA	2120	You have on call illum if you need it.
J-111	SBA-27	PP	2122	At splash pt, C-2 1 unit left this pos.
J-112	SBA-27	PP	2133	Passing vic ppt J. Nothing unusual to rep.
J-113	SBA-27	PP	2145	Vic CkPt K sit remains the same.
J-114	PP D-2	PP	2147	All secure.
J-115	PP C-2	PP	2157	Sit remains the same.
J-116	SBA-27	PP	2159	Makeing wide turn vic CkPt M.
J-117	SBA-27	PP	2225	Vic CkPt J all secure.
J-118	C-2,D-2	PP	2248	Sit remains the same.
J-119	C-2,D-2,A-1	PP	2345	All secure.

182400H

Closed Journal for 18 September 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 14th Marines (A) (Rain)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
190001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	TEXT
J-1	SBA 24	PP	0019	We have two sardines ready to splash
J-2	PP	PP	0055	Have lost contact with C-2
J-3	PP D-2	PP	0059	All secure
J-4	PP	PP S, T	0100	Be watchfull for pyrotechniques vicinity Ky Hoa Island
J-5	Panzer A	PP	0103	All secure
J-6	PP C-2	PP	0121	1 element returned CP another is departing
J-7	PP D-2	PP	0135	All secure
J-8	PP C-2	PP	0142	One element has arrived at CP
J-9	SBA 24	PP	0145	We are at ckpt 1
J-10	PP C-2, D-2, P-A		2004	All secure
J-11	PP A-1A		0205	All secure
J-12	PP C-2		0206	One element is now departing CP
J-13	PP A-1A		0216	Have arrived at CP
J-14	PP B		0218	Observed man in front of our position
J-15	SBA 24		0233	Have made all ckpts
J-16	Panzer 2, D-2		0238	All secure
J-17	PP C-2		0240	All secure
J-18	PP D-2 C-2		0300	All secure
J-19	SBA 24		0304	now at ckpt 1
J-20	SBA 42		0329	now at ckpt 2
J-21	SBA 24		0350	Made all ckpts
J-22	PP C-2 D-2		0333	All secure
J-23	C-2 D-2 HBA		0400	All secure
J-24	SBA 24	PP	0439	Now at ckpt. 1
J-25	Panzer A, C2, D2	PP	0507	All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-26	PP B	PP	0524	No enemy contact.
J-27	PP C-2	PP	0531	All Secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-28	PP D-2	PP	0553	All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-29	PP C-2	PP	0600	All Secure 1 Blue returned 1 still out.
J-30	PP C-2	PP	0605	1 Blue Now departing this pos.
J-31	PP D-2	PP	0653	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-32	PP C-2	PP	0706	Sit Remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-33	PP C-2	PP	0712	Inform PP C to resupply us with HBA-279's and 2 PRG 6's
J-34	PP D-2	PP	0730	No enemy contact. What is the ETA of pickup.
J-35	PP C	PP	0800	C-1 Blue Departed 0800H.
J-36	PP C-2	PP	0755	One element has returned one element is preprint teleav
J-37	PP C-2	PP	0800	C-2 Blue has departed.
J-38	PP D-2	PP	0803	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-39	PP C-2	PP	0829	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-40	PP D-2	PP	0852	No en contact.
J-41	SBA-21	PP	0858	Have picked up D-3.
J-42	PP C-2	PP	0859	Sit remains the same.
J-43	PP C-2	PP	0907	Resupply completed.
J-44	SBA-21	PP	0900	We have touched down.
J-45	PP C-2	PP	0947	C-2 has returned to CP.
J-46	SBA-21	PP	0950	We have picked up D-2 heading for splash point.
J-47	PP C-2	PP	0957	One element has departed.
J-48	PP C-2	PP	1001	Sit remains the same.
J-49	PP D-3	PP	1004	D-3 is at harbor site.
J-50	SBA-21	PP	1012	We have touched down at splash point.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
190001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-51	PP D	PP	1045	D-2 has returned.
J-52	PP C-2	PP	1100	Sit remains the same.
J-53	SBA-27	PP	1105	One sardine about to splash.
J-54	PP D-3	PP	1121	No en contact.
J-55	SBA-27	PP	1132	Have reached obj.
J-56	PP C2		1157	Sit same
J-57	PP D3		1156	Sit same
J-58	PP D3		1220	Resupply req
J-59	Panzer A		1249	Air call sign /P anzer A1
J-60	PP D3		1258	Sit same
J-61	PP C2		1314	All secure
J-62	PP C-2		1342	Blue has returned
J-63	PP C-2		1359	All secure
J-64	PP D3		1400	Ditu ation remains the same
J-65	SBA 27		1432	Splashing to Ky Hoa
J-66	PP D3		1453	Sit same
J-67	PP C2		1500	All secure
J-68	SBA 27		1507	Swimming back to splash point, snapped fan shaft
J-69	PP C2		1536	Blue has returned
J-70	AG 3	PP	1545	Rpt of depart & return of patrols not necessary
J-71	PP D3		1555	No enemy contact
J-72	PP C2		1602	Sit same
J-73	PP D-6	PP	1411	When mule arrives PP D-6 would like PP D-3 actual to get Mule to 485094.
J-74	SBA 21	PP	1610	The mule has arrive at our d estination but where we are to take the mule it is to rough.
J-75	PP D-2	PP	1620	Req. to know when resupply will go
J-76	PP C-2	PP	1626	1 Element has returned to this position and 1 is depart.
J-77	SBA 21	PP	1658	Have toughed down mule at designated area.
J-78	SBA 21	PP	1700	This Vec. has been slowed down. Inform our CP of this Please.
J-79	PP C-2	PP	1714	All sSecure no enemy contact.
J-80	PP C-2	PP	1734	Elements leaving this position.
J-81	PP D-3	PP	1744	The mule has arrived and resupply has been completed.
J-82	PP C-2	PP	1803	All secure.
J-83	PP C-2	PP	1815	1 element xxx departing C CP.
J-84	PP 24	PP	1745	PP ambushes.
J-85	SBA 21	PP	1857	Another 45 min on repair.
J-86	PP D-2	PP	1903	C-2 All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-87	PP C-2	PP	1915	1 Element of C-2 has returned CP.
J-88	Panzer A	B Bz	1920	Req. you send taracter cable to B Battery.
J-89	SBA 2H	PP	1932	We are with 21 and it will be another hour.
J-90	AG 14	PP 14	1944	Comm. Change. Effective 210800H.
J-91	PP OP 2	PP	1940	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-92	All Co's	PP	1959	Radio Check.
J-93	PP C-2	PP	2009	1 Element departed CP at this time.
J-94	PP D-3,	PP	2020	Results on Mule test. Not very useful.
J-95	PP 24	PP	1955	All Secure. No enemy contact.

PAGE 2-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 B-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 190001H Sept. 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-96	PP D-3	PP	1955	All Secure. No Enemy contact.
J-97	SBA-24	PP	2057	We are now heading back to CP.
J-98	D-3, C-2	PP	2059	All secure.
J-99	PA-1	PP	2112	All secure.
J-100	PPD3-C2	PP	2135	All secure.
J-101	PPC	PP	2152	One patrol returned and one departed.
J-102	PPC-2	PP	2200	All secure. No enemy contact
J-103	PPD-3	PP	2204	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-104	SBA-24	SBA-27	2223	Still trying to repair sardine ETA midnight.
J-105	PP C-2	PP	2226	All secure.
J-106	PP D-3	PP	2240	No en contact.
J-107	PP C-2	PP	2300	No en contact.
J-108	SBA-24	SBA-27	2305	HAVE fixed oil line.
J-109	PP B	PP	2305	Two grenades thrown at 527086.
J-110	PP D-3	PP	2332	No en contact.
J-111	PP C-2	PP	2335	No en contact.
J-112	SBA-24	PP	2340	Send tractor with spot light.
J-113	PP C-2	PP	2343	One blue has returned.
J-114	PP C-2	PP	234.	C-1 has just returned.
J-115	PP C-2	PP	2357	No enemy contact.
J-116	PP D-3	PP	2358	No en any contact.
J-117	A, C, D	PP	2359	Radio check.

192400H

Closed Journal for 19 September 1965

PAGE 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 B-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
200001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP D	PP	0004	Heard what appeared to be a rally.
J-2	PA	PP	0013	Sit is secure.
J-3	SBA 210		0030	commencin river patrol using same ckpt as list night
J-4	PZ A-1		0035	Situation secure
J-5	SBA 28		0048	ckpt J
J-6	PP D		0050	All secure
J-7	SBA 28		0057	ckpt K
J-8	PP D-3		0100	Nothing unusual to report
J-9	SBA 28		0057	ckpt M
J-10	PP C-2		0101	No enemy contact
J-11	PZ A-1		0130	All secure
J-12	PP D-3		0131	All secure
J-13	PP D-3		0200	All secure
J-14	PP B		0145	B-3 threw 5-6 grenades at BT 529085
J-15	SBA 28		0204	All secure
J-16	PP D		0213	D-1 is at BT 507072
J-17	S-2		0200	Checked SDC posts
J-18	PP C-2		0215	All secure
J-19	SBA 28		0216	Ckpt J
J-20	C-2-D-3		0258	Situation remains the same
J-21	PP D		0330	D-1 is at BT 502068
J-22	C-2 D-2		0330	Situation remains the same
J-23	D-3 - C-2		0357	Situation remaind the same
J-24	C-2, D3, SBA28		0430	Aituation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-25	PP C2, D3		0455	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-26	SBA 28		0457	We have returned to CP. Request permission to secure from nat.
J-27	C2, EnnA1, D3		0529	Situation Remains the same. No enemy cetact.
J-28	PP C2, EnnA1		0610	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-29	PP D3	PP	0615	Situation remains the same. No Enemy contact.
J-30	PP C-2	PP	0600	Situaion remains t e same. No enemy contact.
J-31	PP D-3	PP	0726	Sit remains the same.
J-32	PP	AG	0730	Summary of Nighths Activities.
J-33	D-3	PP	0700	All secure.
J-34	C-2	PP	0701	Sit remains the same.
J-35	C-2	PP	0703	All blues have returned.
J-36	PP C-2	PP C	0756	We have 12 full water cns. Do not send out too many.
J-37	PP C-3	PP	0756	Situation all secure.
J-38	PP C-2	PP	0759	Situation remains t e same. No enemy contact.
J-39	AG-3	PP -3	0650	About Tam Ky LNO.
J-40	PP A	PP	0820	2 Daylight patrols.
J-41	D-3	PP	0828	Sit all secure.
J-42	D-3	PP	0852	Sit all secure.
J-43	PP D3		0950	Sit same
J-44	PP C2		0954	Siy same
J-45	SBA-24	PP	1005	Departing splash point on resupply.
J-46	D-3	PP	1019	No encontact. All secure.
J-47	SBA-28	PP	1023	Have dropped C-1 and pickup C-2 returning splash pt.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 200001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-48	C-1	PP	1025	Have relieved C-2 sit remains the same.
J-49	SBA 210	PP	1030	Have completed resupply returning to splash pt.
J-50	PP D	PP	1032	While patrol heard noises in Long Bing.
J-51	SBA-28	PP	1033	Pickup C-2 dropped C-1 returning to splash pt.
J-52	C-1	PP	1034	Monitor your last.
J-53	PP D	PP	1010	Received one rd in Co CP at 1006.
J-54	D-3	PP	1053	All secure.
J-55	D-3	PP	1119	Sit remains the same.
J-56	C-1	PP	1125	Sit remains the same.
J-57	D-3	PP	1140	Situation remains the same No enemy contact.
J-58	D-3	PP	1219	Situation Remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-59	C-1	PP	1235	Situation Remains same. Neg. contact
J-60	D-3	PP	1240	New resupply location. Will be able to use mule here.
J-61	D-3	PP	1251	Situation Remains same. No enemy contact
J-62	SBA 210	PP	1255	Departing splash point.
J-63	PP C1		1307	Sit same
J-64	PP D3		1330	Sit same
J-65	SBA 24		1353	At CP
J-66	PP C1		1357	Sit same
J-67	PP D 3		1359	Sit same
J-68	SBA 28		1425	2 sardines are leaving splash point on resupply run
J-69	PP D-3		1453	Situation remains the same
J-70	SBA 28		1454	Resupplying D-3 will depart area in 15 minutes
J-71	SBA 28		1459	Leaving D-3 position for CP splash point
J-72	PP C-1		1501	Situation remains the same
J-73	SBA 28		1526	Have reached splash point
J-74	PP D-3		1536	No enemy contact
J-75	PP D-3		1556	Situation remains the same
J-76	PP C-1		1601	Situation remains the same
J-77	TS		1605	Request to know why villagers are moving boats inland at beach access point
J-78	PP	PZ A 1	1610	In regards to 5 VC at BT 450152
J-79	PP D-3	PP	1633	Situation Report Still . No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-80	Panzer A	PP	1637	Radio check.
J-81	PP A1	PP	1650	We are awaiting transportation supposed to be here this morning.
J-82	PP C-1	PP	1700	Situation remains same. No enemy contact.
J-83	PP D-3	PP	1725	Sit. Rep. All secure. No enemy contact.
J-84	PP D-3	PP	1737	Sit Remains same. No Enemy contact.
J-85	PP C-1	PP	1759	Sit Report All Secure.
J-86	PP	PP D2	1800	How is move coming along now?
J-87	PP R	PP	1801	Vehicles we have now will complete the move.
J-88	PP 24	PP	1848	We have neg contact with PP over LL.
J-89	PP D-3	PP	1850	Sit remains the same.
J-90	PP C-6	PP	1854	C-3 has completed its move to defensive MLR.
J-91	PP AG	PP	1922	A-1 has returned to CP.
J-92	PP C-1	PP	1901	Situation remains same. No enemy contact.
J-93	PP D-3	PP	1910	Situation Remains same. No Enemy contact.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 14th Marines (-) (Rein)
 S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 200001H Sept. 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	RE
J-94	PP D-3	PP	1933	Situation remains same. No enemy contact.
J-95	PP B	PP	1943	One incoming grenade at 525084 Approx. 20 feet from SEDC post 6.
J-96	PP D-3	PP	1957	Sit. Rep. Sit. Remains same. No enemy contact.
J-97	PP C-1	PP	2001	Situation remains same. No enemy contact
J-98	SBA 2-6	PP	2003	Request to check into net.
J-99	SBA 206	PP	2008	In approximately 05 minutes we will commence waterborne patrol.
J-100	SBA 2-6	PP	2014	Check point 03 all secure.
J-101	PP B	PP	2015	Report of incoming grenade.
J-102	SBA 2-6	PP	2023	Ckpt. 05 All secure.
J-103	PP D-3	PP	2025	Situation All Secure. No Enemy contact.
J-104	SBA 26	PP	2028	Check point 07 All Secure.
J-105	PP B	PP	2025	Many Dogs barking vic. 527086.
J-106	PP D, B	PP	2045	Set ambushes.
J-107	PP D-3	PP	2055	Sit all secure.
J-108	PP C-1	PP	2100	No en contact.
J-109	PP 24	PP	2100	PP ambushes.
J-110	PP D-3	PP	2128	Sit remains the same.
J-111	PP A	PP	2155	Accidental discharge.
J-112	D-3, SBA-26 C-1		2200	All secure.
J-113	SBA-26	PP	2210	CkPt 23 all secure.
J-114	SBA-26	PP	2217	CkPt 05 all secure.
J-115	PP D-3	PP	2221	Sit remains the same.
J-116	SBA-26	PP	2225	CkPt 07 all secure.
J-117	PP D	PP	2245	Suspected enemy movement at 523078.
J-118	PP C-1	PP	2258	Sit remains the same.
J-119	SBA-26	PP	2312	CkPt 07 all secure.
J-120	PP D-3	PP	2320	Sit remains the same.
J-121	PP C-1	PP	2340	Sit remains the same.
J-122	SBA-26	PP	2342	We are back at splash point.
J-123	PP D-3	PP	2347	Sit remains the same.

202400H

Closed Journal for 20 September 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
21 September 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	SBA 24-C-1		0030	Situation remains the same
J-2	PP D-3		0040	Situation remains the same
J-3	PP C-1		0059	Situation remains the same
J-4	SBA 24		0059	Situation remains the same
J-5	PP D-3		0117	Situation remains the same
J-6	PP D-3		0140	Situation remains the same
J-7	PP C-1		0155	Situation remains the same
J-8	PP D-3		0206	Situation remains the same
J-9	SBA 24		0235	Situ tien remains the same
J-10	PP D-3		0238	Situation remains the same
J-11	PP C-1		0300	Situation remains the same
J-12	SBA 24		0302	Situation remains the same
J-13	PP D-3		0305	Situation remains the same
J-14	SBA 24		0316	Situation remains the same
J-15	PP D-3		0334	Situation remains the same
J-16	PP C-1		0354	Situation remains the same
J-17	PP D-3		0407	Situation remains the same
J-18	SBA 21		0415	Situation remains the same
J-19	PP D-3		0435	Situation remains the same
J-20	SBA 24		0441	Checking out of net. Securing patrol.
J-21	PP C-1		0454	Situation remains the same
J-22	PP D-3		0506	Situation remains the same
J-23	PP D-3		0530	Situation remains the same
J-24	PP D-1		0558	Situation remains the same
J-25	PP D-3		0559	Situation remains the same
J-26	PP D-3		0624	Situation remains the same.
J-27	PP D-3		0655	Situation remains the same
J-28	PP D-3		0725	Situation all secure. No enemy contact.
J-29	PP	TS	0730	Summary of nights activities.
J-30	PP C	PP	0800	1 Element of C-3 has departed.
J-31	D-3, C-1		0933	All Secure.
J-32	PP A		1010	Patrol departing
J-33	SBA-28		0947	False report about towline being broken.
J-34	SBA-28		0953	Resupply for PA-1 is preparing to depart splash point.
J-35	PP D-1B		0951	Getting ready to move to CP.
J-36	PP B-1		1214	We have reached our obj.
J-37	PP 24	PP	1130	Would 240900H be convenient for meeting with 86 Whirl Wind, Dy Wee, and Imp 6 at Imp CP.
J-38	SBA 23	PP	1132	Have reached obj and heading back to splash point.
J-39	PP C-1	PP	1132	C-1 sit. remains the same.
J-40	SBA 24	PP	1134	We are departing to Drop off equip. To infantry.
J-41	PP D-3&C1	PP	1045	All Secure.
J-42	SBA 24	PP	1148	We are now back at splash point.
J-43	PP C-1	PP	1155	We have been resupplied.
J-44	PP A	PP	1202	A Co patrol has returned nothing unusual to report.
J-45	PP C-1	PP	1225	Sit. Rep All Secure No enemy contact.
J-46	PP D-1	PP	1240	Corrections on coors. of patrol base. coors. 493101
J-47	SBA 28	PP	1257	Have picked up elements of Panzer A1, and returning back to CP at splash point.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam

~~210001H~~ Sept. 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-48	PP D-1	PP	1240	All Secure. No Enemy contact.
J-49	SBA 28	PP	1241	Am proceeding to Ky Hoa to pickup elements of RR-1
J-50	PP 24	PP	1305	In msg. to meeting, time specified for meeting. Req. clarification of your message.
J-51	SBA 28	PP	1308	Have reached splash point securing from net.
J-52	PP D-1	PP	1312	All Secure.
J-53	PP C-1	PP	1328	Sit. Remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-54	PP D-1	PP	1408	Sit. Remains the same, no enemy contact.
J-55	PP C-1	PP	1430	Sit. Rep. All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-56	PP D-1	PP	1435	No enemy contact.
J-57	PP D-1	PP	1509	All Secure.
J-58	PP D-1	PP	1543	Sit. Remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-59	PP C-1	PP	1535	Sit. Remains the same.
J-60	PP D-1	PP	1610	Situation remains the same. Neg. enemy contact.
J-61	PP C-1	PP	1630	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-62	PP D-1	PP	1651	Location is 493101 No enemy contact.
J-63	PP D-1	PP	1720	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-64	PP C-1	PP	1726	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-65	PP	PP 24	1301	Meeting time indicated is convenient. Recd earlier
J-66	PP D-1	PP	1805	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-67	Panzer A1	PA	1815	Req. to know if PRC-9 is coming up on air every hour.
J-68	PP D-1	PP	1830	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-69	PP C-1	PP	1833	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-70	PP C-1	PP	1903	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-71	PP D-1	PP	1920	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-72	PP C-1	PP	1930	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-73	PP 24	PP	1931	PP Ambushes.
J-74	PP D-1	P	2005	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-75	SBA 27	PP	2019	We are now passing CKPT Xray.
J-76	PP D	PP	2103	Req. illum suspected enemy movement. Neg results.
J-77	PP D-1	PP	2030	Negative enemy contact.
J-78	PP D-1	PP	2101	No enemy contact.
J-79	PP C-1	PP	2108	Nothing unusual to report.
J-80	PP C-1	PP	2118	Sit remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-81	PP C-1	PP	2126	Sit remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-82	PP D-1	PP	2130	No enemy contact.
J-83	PP C-1	PP	2210	Sit remains the same.
J-84	PP C-1	PP	2230	Sit remains the same.
J-85	PP D-1	PP	2235	No enemy contact.
J-86	PP C-1	PP	2259	Sit remains the same.
J-87	PP D-1	PP	2304	No enemy contact.
J-88	TS	PP	2304	All area defense stations check in.
J-89	PP C-1	PP	2332	Situation remains same.
J-90	PP D-1	PP	2359	No Enemy contact.

212400H September 1965 CLOSED OUT JOURNAL.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
220001H September 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP C-1	PP	0002	Situation remains the same. Neg. enemy contact.
J-2	TS	PP	0015	Saw something along beach by disbursing.
J-3	PP D-1	SW2	0021	No Enemy contact.
J-4	PP C-1	PP	0040	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-5	PP D-1	PP	0049	Situation remains the same.
J-6	PP D-1	PP	0104	Situation remains the same. Neg. en contact.
J-7	PP D-1	PP	0122	Situation remains the same.
J-8	PP C-1	PP	0133	Situation remains the same.
J-9	SBA 2C	PP	0145	Check point & all secure.
J-10	PP D-1	PP	0147	Situation remains the same.
J-11	PP C-1	PP	0205	All Secure. NO enemy contact.
J-12	PP D-1	PP	0220	Sit. Remains the same.
J-13	PP B-1	PP	0230	All Secure. No Enemy contact.
J-14	PP D-1	PP	0245	All Secure. No Enemy contact.
J-15	TS	Cadaver	0250	One VCS escaped from collection point.
J-16	PP C-1	PP	0302	All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-17	PP C-1	PP	0332	Sit Remains the same.
J-18	PP D-1	PP	0335	All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-19	PP D1, D1	PP	0400	Sit. Remains the same. NO enemy contact.
J-20	PP C1		0430	Sit same
J-21	PP D1		0432	" "
J-22	PP C1		0500	" " "2
J-23	PP C1&D1		0505	" "
J-24	PP C1&D1		0530	" "
J-25	PP C1&D1		0630	All secure
J-26	PP C1&D1		0710	Sit same
J-27	PP	AG	0710	Summary night's activities
J-28	PP C1&D1		0730	Sit same
J-29	TS	CADAVER	0751	Impley Max Recon Efforts
J-30	PP C1&D1		0810	Sit same
J-31	" "		0830	" "
J-32	PP C1 & D1		0905	No enemy contact
J-33	" "		0935	" " "
J-34	PP C1		1000	Sit same
J-35	PP A		1015	Blue departed
J-36	PP C1		1110	Sit same
J-37	SbaA28		1101	Splashing to resupply D1
J-38	PP D-1, C1	PP	1200	Situation report. No enemy contact.
J-39	PP D-1	PP	1215	Re supply has been completed.
J-40	TS 24	ES	1225	Ref. Your 212010H previence chief says he will provide info. Later this afternoon.
J-41	PP D-1	PP	1245	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-42	PP C-2	PP	1341	PP C-2 Arrived at white position. C-1 returning to CP
J-43	PP A	PP 6	1350	First MAW visited this site by air today.
J-44	PP D-1	PP	1350	No enemy contact.
J-45	PP D-1	PP	1431	Situation remains the same.
J-46	AG 5	PP 3	1500	Relieve squad from LST ramp.
J-47	PP D-1	PP	1508	S Sit. remains the same.
J-48	PP	PP A	1520	Presently a 12 man detail Laan B shore Party Bn at LST Ramp.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai Viet Nam

220001H September 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-49	PP D-1	PP	1529	Sit. Rep. Sit. Remains the same.
J-50	P D-1	PP	1555	Sit remains the same.
J-51	PP C-2	PP	1616	Sit XXXX All Secure.
J-52	PP D-1	PP	1621	Sit Remains the same.
J-53	PP A	PP	1659	14 men are established as security at 1st ramp
J-54	PP D-1	PP	1703	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-55	PP D-1	PP	1729	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-56	PP C-1	PP	1721	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-57	PP D-1	PP	1800	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-58	PP C-2	PP	1808	two blues departing this position.
J-59	PA 1	PA	1826	TD 18 Down Recent lift on cracked. Same as last time.
J-60	PP D-1	PP	1828	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-61	PP D-1	PP	1803	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-62	PP C-2	PP	1905	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-63	PP D-1	PP	1927	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-64	PP D-1	PP	1952	Situation remains the same.
J-65	PP C-2	PP	1955	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-66	PP D-	PP	1938	D2 spotted a man in front of wire. Fired 4 m 79 rds.
J-67	AG3	PP 3	1500	Relieve squad from FLSU at LST Ramp.
J-68	SBA 28	PP	2010	We are commencing river patrol
J-69	PP C-2	PP	2012	All secure. No enemy contact.
J-70	XXXXX	PP	2016	Sit remains the same.
J-71	SW-24	PP	2030	PP AMBUSHES.
J-72	SBA-28	PP	2038	ChPt X, Y all secure.
J-73	PP C-2	PP	2040	Sit Rep. All secure.
J-74	PP B-1	PP	2044	Sit remains the same.
J-75	PP B	PP	2100	Had rocks thrown at 525089.
J-76	SBA-24	PP	2102	ChPt 2 all secure.
J-77	PP C-2	PP	2104	Sit rep all secure, no en contact.
J-78	PP B	PP	2105	3d Plt B had two grenades thrown at them 527085.
J-79	PP D-1	PP	2112	All secure. No en contact.
J-80	SBA-24	PP	2127	ChPt X all secure.
J-81	PP C-2	PP	2137	All secure. No enemy contact.
J-82	PP D-1	PP	2141	Situation remains the same.
J-83	SBA 24	PP	2143	ChPt Yankee. All secure.
J-84	PP C-2	PP	2200	One element of C-2 has just returned.
J-85	PP C-2	PP	2205	All secure. No enemy contact.
J-86	PP D-1	PP	2212	Sit all secure.
J-87	PP C-2	PP	2229	Sit all secure.
J-88	PP C-2	PP	2231	One blue arriving this pos two blues departing.
J-89	PP D-1	PP	2243	Sit remains the same.
J-90	SBA-24	PP	2252	We are now at ChPt Z all secure.
J-91	PP D-1	PP	2313	Sit remains the same.
J-92	SBA 24	PP	2345	We have arrived at splash point.

222400H September 1965. CLOSED OUT JOURNAL.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 S-2 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 230001H September 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP D-1	PP	0005	All Secure, Nothing unusual to report.
J-2	PP C-2	PP	0016	Sit Rep. Situation remains the same.
J-3	PP D-1	PP	0027	Situation remains the same.
J-4	SBA 27	PP	0028	New departing splashpoint.
J-5	SBA 27	PP	0042	New preceeding past checkpoint Y
J-6	PP C-2	PP	0046	All Secure, No enemy contact.
J-7	SBA 27	PP	0100	New turning at checkpoint Z
J-8	PP C-2	PP	0101	All Secure, No enemy contact.
J-9	PP D-1	PP	0103	Situation the same. No enemy contact.
J-10	SBA 27	PP	0108	New preceeding past ckpt. X
J-11	PP A-1	PP	0128	All Secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-12	PP B-2	PP	0139	Sit Rep. All secure.
J-13	PP C-2	PP	0145	Sit Rep. Reporting 1 Blue Returned.
J-14	SBA 27	PP	0151	Sit. Rep. Reporting from ckpt. Y
J-15	PP C-2	PP	0202	All Secure, No enemy contact.
J-16	SBA 27	PP	0208	New hearing ckpt 1 Z
J-17	XXXXX D-1	PP	0226	Situation remains the same.
J-18	PP C-2	PP	0230	1 Blue new departing
J-19	SBA 27	PP	0241	Present location ckpt. X
J-20	PP D-1	PP	0254	Situation remains the same.
J-21	PP C-2	PP	0304	All Secure.
J-22	SBA 27	PP	0315	Leac. Juste off cktp. Y
J-23	PP D-1	PP	0329	All secure.
J-24	PP C-2	PP	0335	Situati n rem ins the same.
J-25	SBA 27	PP	0347	Location ckpt. X
J-26	PP C-2, D1	PP	0358	All Secure.
J-27	SBA 21	PP	0403	New at ckpt. Y
J-28	SBA 27	PP	0420	Arriving at CP.
J-29	SBA 27		0455	Sit same
J-30	PP D1		0500	Sit same
J-31	PP D1		0540	No enemy contact
J-32	PP C2		0540	Sit same
J-33	PP C2		0552	One blue returning
J-34	PP D1		0602	Sit same NEC
J-35	PP	AG	0603	Summary of nights activities
J-36	PP D1		0625	Pick up relief at 498101
J-37	PP D1		0635	No enemy conta t
J-38	PP C-2		0658	Sit remains the same.
J-39	PP B		0700	Summary of nights activities.
J-40	C-2		0804	Sit remains the same.
J-41	PP B		0812	1 patrol leaving at 0830 another at 1300.
J-42	D-1		0837	No en contact.
J-43	SBA-23		0856	Preceeding to the island.
J-44	PP B		0900	Blue is set.
J-45	D-1		0904	No en contact.
J-46	C-2		0913	Sit remains the same.
J-47	SBA-24		0930	Reach the island and dropped off the troop
J-48	D-2		0934	Have landed and are moving into base camp.
J-49	SBA-28		0934	Have resupplied Panzer A-1

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-1 Chu Lai, Viet Nam

230001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-50	SBA-28		0950	Have completed mission.
J-51	C-2		0955	Sit remains the same.
J-52	PP D2		1035	No enemy contact
J-53	SBA 27		1043	Splashing to pick up panzer A
J-54	PP A		1050	Patrol departed
J-55	PP D2		1102	No enemy contact
J-56	SBA 27		1103	Mission complete returning
J-57	PP C2		1107	All secure
J-58	Swain 24	PP 6	0850	Maj. Perrin unable to meet with you today due to road conditions.
J-59	TH 2	PP 24	0907	Req. you check on significance of Sept. 21, 22, 23
J-60	XX PA A1	PP SP	0926	Req. LVT to Ky Hoa immediately.
J-61	PP 24	TS	1059	Re PP 24 Message.
J-62	SBA 27	PP	1125	Have pickup Panzer 6 and return to splash point.
J-63	PP D-2	PP	1156	Situation No enemy contact.
J-64	PP C-2	PP	1200	1 Blue returned No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-65	TS	PP	1208	VCS that escape collection point 220105H. Apprehended by payable elements Approx. 231130H
J-66	PP C-2	PP	1303	All Secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-67	PP -2	PP	1313	All Secure.
J-68	PP D-2	PP	1355	All Secure.
J-69	PH 3	PP	1340	Request transportation from MACV to province chiefs Hdq
J-70	PP C-2	PP	1400	1 Blue departing this position 2 Blue departing this position.
J-71	PP C-2	PP	1409	C-1 Blue returned to this position.
J-72	AG 3	PP	1420	Meeting 241400H in AG-5 tent
J-73	PP	TS	1420	Report of unauthorized beverage purchase 231100H vic. LST Sand Ramp.
J-74	PP C	PP	1500	PP C Will Exchange platoons on Ky Hoa.
J-75	Ly Tin	PP 6	1500	Province Fly War and Drama team on Ky Hoa Peninsula today
J-76	PP C-2	PP	1505	All Secure.
J-77	PP D-2	PP	1530	All Secure.
J-78	PP C	PP	1549	PP C3 Returned to the CP
J-79	PP A1	PP	1600	We are now leaving CP
J-80	PP B	PP	1600	PP B2 Blue has returned to the CP
J-81	PP C-2	PP	1601	All Secure
J-82	PP D-2	PP	1633	All Secure, No enemy contact.
J-83	PP A-1	PP	1639	Have departed splash point.
J-84	PP 24	PHit	1715	Province chief will not be available until 241500H
J-85	PP C-2	PP	1700	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-86	PP 24	TS	1720	Request reply to my 231015H
J-87	PP A-1	PP	1726	One sardine is stuck at 473138
J-88	PP D-2	PP	1754	In addition to tomorrow's resupply. Send two 6's.
J-89	SBA 24	PP	1759	One vehicle stuck, troops put on other two LVTs
J-90	PP	AG	1800	Deputy province chief holding village meeting etc.
J-91	PP C-2	PP	1803	All secure. No enemy contact.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 11th Marines (-) (Re)
 S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
230001H September 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-92	PP D-2		1830	All secure.
J-93	SBA-24		1841	Troops disembarked at approx 1815H.
J-94	PP C-2	PP	1907	Nothing unusual to report. No enemy contact.
J-95	PP D-2	PP	1916	Situation remains the same. Nothing unusual to report.
J-96	PP D-2	PP	1929	All secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-97	PH-1	PP	221938	We are at harboring site. PPA-1 departs in 20 minutes.
J-98	PP C-2	PP	1933	All secure. Nothing unusual to report. No enemy con.
J-99	SBA 27	PP	1958	Now departing on waterborne patrol.
J-100	PPD-2, C-2	PP	1958	All secure. no enemy contact.
J-101	SBA 27	PP	2015	We are proceeding to CKPT Kilo.
J-102	PH-1	PP	2021	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-103	Swain	PP	1955	PP Ambushes.
J-104	PP 24	TS	1910	No V.C. holidays during period 21-22 23 Sept.
J-105	PP D-2	PP	2029	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-106	SBA-27	PP	2040	Just past CkPt M.
J-107	D-2	PP	2048	Sit remains the same.
J-108	C-2	PP	2059	Sit remains the same.
J-109	A-1	PP	2108	Sit remains the same.
J-110	SBA-27	PP	2115	We are at splash point.
J-111	D-2	PP	2119	Sit remains the same.
J-112	SBA-27	PP	2k29	We have corrected difficulty and are splashing.
J-113	C-2	PP	2135	Sit remains the same.
J-114	A-1	PP	2139	Sit remains the same.
J-115	SBA-27	PP	2145	Now passing CkPt L.
J-116	SBA-27	PP	2152	Now passing CkPt K.
J-117	D-2	PP	2155	Sit remains the same.
J-118	A-1	PP	2203	Sit remains the same.
J-119	C-2	PP	2203	Sit remains the same.
J-120	SBA-27	PP	2204	Ck in at CkPt M.
J-121	SBA-27	PP	2213	Now passing splash pt.
J-122	D-2	PP	2211	No en contact.
J-123	C-2	PP	2237	Sit remains the same.
J-124	D-2	PP	2245	Sit remains the same.
J-125	SBA-27	PP	2246	Now passing CkPt M.
J-126	SBA-27	PP	2259	CK in at CkPt L.
J-127	SBA-27	PP	2314	CK in at CkPt K.
J-128	D-2	PP	2309	Sit remains the same.
J-129	C-2	PP	2312	Sit remains the same.
J-130	A-1	PP	2319	Sit remains the same.
J-131	SBA-27	PP	2329	We are now near vic of splash pt.
J-132	C-2	PP	2331	Sit remains the same.
J-133	D-2	PP	2340	Sit remains the same.
J-134	SBA-27	PP	2346	Have returned to splash pt.

232400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 23 SEPTEMBER 1965

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 Chu Lai, Vietnam
 240001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	PT	MESSAGE
J-1	C-2	PP	2400	Sit remains the same.
J-2	D-2	PP	0009	Sit remains the same.
J-3	D-2	PP	0027	Situation remains the same.
J-4	PP C-2	PP	0032	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-5	SBA 24	PP	0057	Ckpt K All Secure
J-6	PP D-2	PP	0059	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-7	PP C-2	PP	0101	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-8	WH 24	PP	0102	We have small enemy prob at this area.
J-9	PP C-2	PP	0127	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-10	PP D-2	PP	0130	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-11	SBA 24	PP	0140	Ckpt. K All Secure.
J-12	PP C-2	PP	0142	Two blues have returned to this position.
J-13	PP D-2	PP	0200	Situation report All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-14	PP C-2	PP	0202	Situation All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-15	PP C-2	PP	0206	Two Blues departing our position.
J-16	PP C-2	PP	0230	Situation All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-17	PP D-2	PP	0232	Situation remains the same No enemy contact
J-18	SBA 24	PP	0247	Ckpt. M All Secure.
J-19	PP C-2	PP	0256	Situation All Secure. No enemy contact;
J-20	PP D-2	PP	0258	Situation All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-21	SBA 24	PP	0327	Ckpt. K All Secure
J-22	PP D-2	PP	0329	Situation report. No enemy contact.
J-23	PP C-2	PP	0340	Situation All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-24	PP D-2	PP	0355	Situation report. No enemy contact.
J-25	PP D-2	PP	0404	Situation All Secure No enemy contact.
J-26	SBA 24	PP	0420	Ckpt. L and K All Secure.
J-27	PP D-2	PP	0425	All secure. No enemy contact. Nothing unusual.
J-28	PP C-2	PP	0430	All secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-29	SBA 24	PP	0438	All secure. Have returned to Splash point.
J-30	PP D-2	PP	0456	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-31	PP C-2	PP	0505	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-32	PP D-2	PP	0525	All secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-33	PP C-2	PP	0531	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-34	PP C-2	PP	0543	Two elements of Blue from C-2 have returned.
J-35	PP D-2	PP	0558	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-36	PP	TS	0600	Summary of night activities. Sit remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-37	PP C-2	PP	0610	All secure. C-2 blue is now departing
J-38	PP D-2	PP	0640	All secure. No enemy contact.
J-39	A-1	PP	0720	Have left harboring site.
J-40	D-2	PP	0740	Sit remains the same.
J-41	C-2	PP	0801	Sit remains the same.
J-42	D-2	PP	0800	Need ETA of resupply.
J-43	C-2	PP	0853	One element C-3 arrived this pos.
J-44	PP 10	PP 3	0857	Have contact with A-1 intermittently.
J-45	C-2	PP	0910	Last element of C-2 leaving this pos.
J-46	PP D	PP	0915	Spotted man with rifle at 527079.
J-47	C-3	PP	0955	No en contact.
J-48	A-1	PP	1000	Current loc 150 meters NW Ckpt 9.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 S-3 Phu Lai, Vinh Nam
 240001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MES.
J-49	D-2	PP	1000	Sit remains the same.
J-50	SBA-24	PP	1015	Departing with troops from CP.
J-51	A-1	PP	1040	Present loc 500 meters S E CkPt 5.
J-52	PP C-3	PP	1053	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-53	PP D-2	PP	1105	Sit remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-54	SBA 24	PP	1127	We are returning to CP
J-55	PHL	PP 22	1150	We are a 2 CkPt 3 No enemy contact.
J-56	PP C-3	PP	1150	Sit remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-57	SBA 210	PP	1155	We are preparing to splash for resupply run.
J-58	PP C	PP	1200	C Blue has departed.
J-59	Panzer A1	PP	1203	Sighted aircraft crash in water azimuth 4672
J-60	TS	PP	1208	EOD will explode a 250 lb. bomb early PM SW air fm
J-61	SBA 210	PP	1218	We are now leaving splashpoint for resupply.
J-62	PP D-2	PP	1215	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-63	PH-1	PP	1240	We are at CkPt 1 No enemy contact.
J-64	PP C-3	PP	1255	Situation remains the same. All secure.
J-65	PP D-2	PP	1258	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-66	SBA 210	PP	1310	We have reached resupply point.
J-67	PH 3	LS A	1340	Req. Your advise status of pick up of Pinchitter 3.
J-68	PP A1	PP	1345	Request resupply at 1530 to include 132 rations.
J-69	PP C-3	PP	1355	Situation Report All Secure No enemy contact.
J-70	PP D-2	PP	1404	Situation Remains the same, No enemy contact.
J-71	PP C-3	PP	1412	PP C3 Blue has returned to this position.
J-72	PH 1	PP22	1435	Will Mark with green smoke.
J-73	PP C-3	PP	1450	Situation remains the same, No enemy contact.
J-74	SBA 24	PP	1453	We are disembarking from splash point to pick up troops
J-75	PP D-2	PP	1501	Situation All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-76	PP A1	PP	1520	We need 2 more cases of C-rations a
J-77	PP A1	PP	1525	In regards to message concerning C-rations. We can make the ones we have go around.
J-78	SBA 24	PP	1532	We have completed resupply and are returning to CP.
J-79	PP C-3	PP	1556	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-80	PP D-2	PP	1558	Situation All Secure, Nothing unusual to report.
J-81	PP C	PP	1600	Has returned to this CP.
J-82	PP D	PP	1610	Position D-1 Red. 524077.
J-82	PP A-1	PP	1525	We are at harboring site.
J-83	PPD-2, C-3	PP	1659	All secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-84	PP D-2	PP	1726	All secure. No enemy contact.
J-85	PPA-1	PP	1738	All secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-86	PP C-3	PP	1740	C-2 B has returned. C-3 Blue ready to depart.
J-87	PP B	PP	1745	Grenade. dud found at 523090.
J-88	PP C-3	PP	1755	PPC-3 C Blue has departed.
J-89	PP D-2	PP	1802	All secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-90	PP	PP A-1	1805	Conduct two Blues tonight.
J-91	PP D-2	PP	1826	Req unit replacing D-2 bring two mule tires.
J-92	PP A-1	PP	1854	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-93	PP D-2	PP	1853	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-94	PP C-3	PP	1855	Situation remains the same. All secure here.
J-95	PP 2	AG 2	1900	PP B apprehended two Vietnamese.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam

240001H Sept. 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-96	PP A-1	PP	1929	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-97	PPD2, B3	PP	1934	Situation remains the same. Nothing unusual to report.
J-98	PPD-2 C-3	PP	1958	All secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-99	PP A-1	PP	2002	All secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-100	SBA 24	PP	2008	Commencing waterborne patrol
J-101	SBA 24	PP	2015	Check point Mike. All secure.
J-102	SBA 24	PP	2017	CEPT Lima All secure.
J-103	SBA 24	PP	2027	CEPT Kilo All secure.
J-104	PP D-2	PP	2029	All secure.
J-105	PP	D-2	2034	Your req for two mule tire your will receive them.
J-106	A-1	PP	2043	Sit remains the same.
J-107	C-3	PP	2047	Sit remains the same.
J-108	D-2	PP	2059	Sit remains the same.
J-109	C-3	PP	2124	Sit remains the same.
J-110	D-2	PP	2128	Sit remains the same.
J-111	A-1	PP	2203	1st blue left at 2000 it has just returned
J-112	C-3	PP	2204	Sit remains the same.
J-113	D-2	PP	2207	Sit remains the same.
J-114	A-1	PP	2228	Sit remains the same.
J-115	D-2	PP	2229	Sit remains the same.
J-116	D-2	PP	2259	No en contact.
J-117	A-1	PP	2301	Sit remains the same.
J-118	C-3	PP	2311	Sit remains the same.
J-119	SBA-28	PP	2320	CEPTs all secure.
J-120	D-2	PP	2325	No en contact.
J-121	A-1	PP	2328	Sit remains the same.
J-122	D-2	PP	2332	Sit report the same.
J-123	SBA-24	PP	2345	Returned to splash point.
J-124	A-1	PP	2358	Sit remains the same.
J-125	D-2	PP	2359	Sit remains the same.
J-126	C-3	PP	2359	Sit remains the same

242400H

Closed Journal for 24 September 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
Chu Lai, Viet Nam

250001H September 1965

NO	FROM	TO	TIME	RE
J-1	PP A1	PP	0027	Situation Report. No enemy contact.
J-2	PP D-2	PP	0048	Situation Remains the same.
J-3	PP A-1	PP	0050	Situation remains the same.
J-4	PP C-3	PP	0057	No enemy contact
J-5	PP A-1	PP	0122	Situation remains the same, No enemy contact.
J-6	PP D-2	PP	0130	Situation remains the same.
J-17	PP A1	PP	0135	PP A-1 Blue has departed.
J-8	PP A1	PP	0151	Situation All Secure.
J-9	PP C-3	PP	0153	Situation All Secure.
J-10	PP D-2	PP	0200	Situation remains the same.
J-11	PP D-3	PP	0210	SBA departing this position.
J-12	PP A1	PP	0222	Situation remains the same.
J-13	PP C-3	PP	0224	Situation remains the same.
J-14	PP D-2	PP	0231	Situation remains the same.
J-15	PP A-1	PP	0252	Situation remains the same.
J-16	PP D-2	PP	0256	Situation All Secure, NO enemy contact.
J-17	PP D-2	PP	0302	Heard small arms firing from either tip of our island or possibly C-3's position.
J-18	SBA 28	PP	0304	Observed small arms firing from island.
J-19	PP D-2	PP	0306	We have had small arms firing from north end of island. Sound like BAR.
J-20	SBA 28	PP	0320	Could not tell if firing came from Junk, we are on the way to intercept the Junk now.
J-21	SBA	PP	0300	Waterborne Patrol times of splashing.
J-22	PP D-2	PP	0316	Have noticed a motor launch at Northern tip of island.
J-23	PP	SBA 28	0318	There is a motor launch heading towards Junk Fleet.
J-24	PP A-1	PP	0325	Situation Report All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-25	SBA 28	PP	0332	We are blocking the channel any Junk moving will have to come past us.
J-26	PP A-1	PP	0345	Situation All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-27	PP D-2	PP	0355	Situation All Report. No enemy contact.
J-28	SBA 28	PP	0356	We are still in channel have not sighted any boats.
J-29	PP	SBA 28	0358	Continue with river patrol.
J-30	PP D-1	PP	0400	Situation report. All Secure.
J-31	SBA 28	PP	0402	Motorized Junk was South Vietnamese. No one on board spoke english.
J-32	SBA 28		0415	Approaching opt K
J-33	PPC2&D2		0430	No enemy contact
J-34	PP A1		0443	" " "
J-35	PP C3		0455	Sit same
J-36	SBA 28		0458	Returned to GP
J-37	PP D 2		0503	No enemy contact
J-38	PP A1		0506	" " "
J-39	PP A1		0532	" " "
J-40	PP D2		0530	Nothing unusual to report
J-41	PP C3		0550	No enemy contact
J-42	PP A1		0600	" " "
J-43	PP	AG	0600	Summary night activities
J-44	PP D2		0602	No enemy contact

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-7 Chu Lai, Viet Nam

230001H September 1965

IC	FROM	TO	TIME	RE
J-45	PP A1		0630	Moved out, continuing patrol
J-46	PP D2		0632	No enemy contact
J-47	PP C		0655	Sit same NEC
J-48	PP	PP A1	0703	Need for anti-helo punji stakes
J-49	PP A1&D2		0703	No enemy contact
J-50	PP C		0725	One element of C2 has departed
J-51	PP A1		0735	All secure
J-52	PPD2		0737	No enemy contact
J-53	PP C3		0754	Sit same
J-54	TS	Cadaver	0833	Weather report.
J-55	PP D-2	PP	0806	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-56	PP A-1	PP	0820	We are now at CkPt 2
J-57	PP B	PP	0830	B-4 has just departed.
J-58	SBA 28	PP	0840	We are taking D93 to replace D-2
J-59	PP A-1	PP	0850	We heard firing west of our position on the mainland.
J-60	PP C-3	PP	0900	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-61	PP A-1	PP	0902	We are CkPt 4 and have captured 1 VCS.
J-62	SBA-28	PP	0905	Have relieved D-2 - D-3 and are returning to CP.
J-63	PP D-3	PP	0915	Sit rep at patrol base. No enemy contact.
J-64	PP	PP 2	0920	Meeting at PP 24 loc confirmed as planned.
J-65	PP C-3	PP	0945	C-3 has returned to CP.
J-66	PP A-1	PP	0950	Sit remains the same.
J-67	PP D-2	PP	0955	D-2 on trucks headed for CP.
J-68	PP A-1	PP	1000	VCS was captured 50 meters north of CkPt 2 at 0830.
J-69	PP A-1	PP	0926	We are at CP 6.
J-70	PP C-3	PP	1005	Sit remains the same.
J-71	PP A	PP	1020	A-2 has just departed.
J-72	PP A-1	PP	1029	We are at CkPt 8.
J-73	PP C-3	PP	1058	C-3A has just departed.
J-74	PP D-3	PP	1100	Sit remains the same.
J-75	PP C-3	PP	1103	Sit remains the same.
J-76	PA	PA1	1120	Dec and PA -6 expected to be at splash pt at 1130H.
J-77	PP C-3	PP	1125	Sit remains the same.
J-78	PP A-1	PP	1108	Sit remains the same.
J-79	PP A-1	PP	1133	We are at CkPt 10.
J-80	PP A-1	PP	1158	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-81	PP C-3	PP	1159	Situation remains the same.
J-82	PP D-3	PP	1205	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-83	PP A	PP	1235	A-2 Blue has returned.
J-84	PP A-1	PP	1251	We have returned to patrol base. Have secured landing zone.
J-85	PP C-3	PP	1257	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report
J-86	PP D-3	PP	1300	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-87	PP A-1	PP	1255	There are 2 Hueys having practice strafing runs over our pos.
J-88	PP A-1	PP	1305	We are now in CP.
J-89	PP C-3	PP	1400	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-90	PP C	PP	1454	No enemy contact.
J-91	PA 6	PP	1412	Action Dod unexploded 105 M shell at end of roadway.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 S-3 Chu Lai Viet Nam
 250001H September 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-92	PP D-3	PP	1520	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-93	PP	SWAIN	24 1545	Request meeting 26 Sept. with Capt. TICH concerning use of land on Ky Xuan and Ky Hoa.
J-94	PP	PP 24	1615	Ref. your XXXX 250540 send group 16 over again.
J-95	PP C-3	PP	1604	Found two objects resembling 60 MM rounds in case.
J-96	PP C-3	PP	1621	We have just found 6 more 60 MM mortars.
J-97	PP C-3	PP	1654	All secure. No enemy contact.
J-98	PP D-3	PP	1658	Resupply request.
J-99	PP D-3	PP	1707	S-2 informs caves and possible VC at 490109.
J-100	Panzer A	PP	1715	Be advised BOD arrived and blew up round.
J-101	PP C-3	PP	1747	C-3 Blue has departed from CP
J-102	Swain 24	PP	1800	Capt Tich will be at your CP at 1500 on 26 Sept.
J-103	PP C-3	PP	1815	All secure. No enemy contact.
J-104	PP	PP C-3	1840	Send info requested earlier about 60mm
J-105	PP C-3	PP	1900	Smoke markings
J-106	FINCH H	PPaz	1414	Check your battery area and see if any graves houses etc
J-107	Panz or	PP	1735	Neg on your last. No houses, graves or villages etc.
J-108	PP D-3	PP	1915	In regard to caves and VC. We checked it out. Neg.
J-109	PPC3&D3	PP	2005	All secure. No enemy contact.
J-110	PANZER	PP	2010	Contact panzer alpha havethem come up on prc-9
J-111	SBA 27	PP	2011	We are now splashing.
J-112	PPCFFD	PP	2000	Radio check.
J-113	PPCFFD	PP	2009	All secure.
J-114	SBA 27	PP	2020	CKPT mike. Have spotted a few tracers off Ky Xuan.
J-115	PP B	PP	2035	Recks being thrown at 528089.
J-116	PP D-3	PP	2-53	Sitep no contact.
J-117	PP C-3	PP	2105	All secure.
J-118	PPC-3	PP	2121	All secure.
J-119	SBA-27	PP	2126	Have passed CkPt M.
J-120	SBA-27	PP	2135	New at CkPt L.
J-121	PP D-3	PP	2156	PP D-3 all secure. SBA-27 at CkPt K.
J-122	SBA-27	PP	2219	At CkPt M.
J-123	PP D-3	PP	2230	All secure.
J-124	PP C-3	PP	2230	All secure.
J-125	VAL E	PP	2220	Observed two individuals at 537107.
J-126	SBA-27	PP	2241	Passing CkPt L.
J-127	D-3, C-3	PP	2255	All secure.
J-128	SBA-27	PP	2300	Just passed CkPt K returning to splash pt.
J-129	PP 34	PP	2315	Pos 5 noted movement to the front.
J-130	NF-27	PP	2320	Fired 3 individuals at 528116.
J-131	D-3, C-3	PP	2321	All secure.
J-132	PP B	PP	2345	one grenade thrown at a person throwing rocks 529089.
J-133	D-3, C-3	PP	2345	All secure.
J-134	PP 34	PP	2345	Pos #5 heard noise to the front.

252400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 25 SEPTEMBER 1965.

GE 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 260001H SEPTEMBER 1965

IC	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	SBA-27	PP	0021	We have returned to splash point.
J-2	SBA 28	PP	0023	Entering net will commence reiver patrol in
J-3	PP C-3	PP	0032	Situation remains the same
J-4	PP D-3	PP	0034	Situation remains the same
J-5	SBA 28	PP	00400	Situation remains the same
J-6	PP C-3	PP	0056	Situation remains the same
J-7	PP D-3	PP	0111	Situation remains the same
J-8	SBA 28	PP	0128	All check points secure
J-9	PP C-3	PP	0130	Situation remains the same
J-10	PP D-3	PP	0132	Situation remains the same
J-11	SBA 28	PP	0145	Situation remains the same
J-12	PP C-3	PP	0158	Situation remains the same
J-13	PP D-3	PP	0206	Situation remains the same
J-14	PP D-3	PP	0231	Situation remains the same
J-15	PP C-3	PP	0233	Situation remains the same
J-16	PP D-3	PP	0300	Situation remains the same
J-17	PP C-3	PP	0305	Situation remains the same
J-18	SBA 28	PP	0307	Situation remains the same
J-19	SBA 28	PP	0317	Situation all secure
J-20	PP C-3	PP	0319	Situation remains the same
J-21	PP D-3	PP	0321	Nothing unusual to report
J-22	PP C3		0355	No enemy contact
J-23	PP D3		0357	No enemy contact
J-24	SBA 28		0400	All secure
J-25	PP D 3		0423	Sit same
J-26	SBA 28		044 5	All secure
J-27	PP D3		0452	Sit same
J-28	PP D3		0524	No enemy contact
J-29	PP D3		0552	" " enemy 2
J-30	PP C3		0553	No enemy contact
J-31	PP	AG	0603	Summary night activities
J-32	PP C3		0619	No enemy contact
J-33	PP D-3	PP	0653	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-34	PP D-3	PP	0735	Sit. Rep. No enemy contact. All Secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-35	PP C-3, D-3	PP	0800	No en contact.
J-36	D-3, C-3	PP	0830	No en contact. All secure
J-37	SBA-28	PP	0845	Joining net.
J-38	PP C-3	PP	0900	PP C-1 has arrived this pos.
J-39	SBA-28	PP	0910	We are relieving elements of C with other elements.
J-40	PP D-3	PP	0920	All secure.
J-41	SBA-27	PP	09 45	Now leaving splash point with PP 3.
J-42	PP A	PP	0950	A Blue has departed.
J-43	D-3, C-1	PP	1015	All secure.
J-44	SBA-27	PP	1037	We have accomplished mission.
J-45	SBA-27	PP	1038	PP 3 desires trans at splash pt.
J-46	PP C-1	PP	1125	All secure.
J-47	PP D-3	PP	1128	All secure.
J-48	PP A	PP	1135	A Co blue has returned.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 260001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	REMARKS
J-49	PP D-3 C-1	PP	1159	All secure
J-50	PP B, C	PP	1200	H-1, C have returned
J-51	PP C	PP	1205	C Blue departed
J-52	PP 24	PP	1205	Do you have any room on helo's going to Danang today
J-53	PP D-3 C-1	PP	1225	All secure
J-54	PP A	PP	1240	A-1 has returned
J-55	AG 3	PP 3	1250	All marines attending mine warfare school bring mess gear
J-56	PP D-3	PP	1255	Situation remains the same
J-57	PP C-1	PP	1325	Situation remains the same
J-58	PP D-3	PP	1327	Situation remains the same
J-59	PP D-3	PP	1399	Situation remains the same
J-60	PP C-1	PP	1425	Situation remains the same
J-61	PP D-3	PP	1500	Nothing unusual to report
J-62	PP C-1	PP	1525	Situation remains the same
J-63	PP D-3	PP	1558	Situation remains the same
J-64	PP D-3	PP	1635	Request 10 cans of water on resupply.
J-65	PP C-1	PP	1620	Situation remains the same.
J-66	SBA 27	PP	1648	Have reached splash point. Req. permission to secured from net.
J-67	PP A	PP	1724	Picked up a marine at CkPt A down by LST ramp.
J-68	PP D-3	PP	1725	Sit rep no enemy contact.
J-69	PP C-1	PP	1728	All secure.
J-70	PP D-3	PP	1758	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-71	PP D-3	PP	1857	Situation remains the same.
J-72	PP A	PP	1830	Man was buying goods vicinity of LST ramp.
J-73	MR TB	MR Cad	1930	Sgt Lueg Hong Kint 4th Mar. XXXXXXXXXXXX Lost wallet on road on road between 4 th Mar. and ckpt. at An Tan.
J-74	PP C-1	PP	1919	Situation All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-75	AG 3	PP	1922	PP Ambushes locations.
J-76	WH 24	PP	1940	Capt. Tich has returned. Suggest anyone desiring to see Capt. Tich be at Ly Tin at 270830H.
J-77	PP D-3	PP	2003	All Secure, Nothing unusual to report.
J-78	PP C-1	PP	2020	Sit. Remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-79	PP D-3	PP	2050	All Secure, No enemy contact.
J-80	PP A	PP	2105	Found one marine vic of LST deck.
J-81	C-1	PP	2120	All secure.
J-82	SBA-28	PP	2122	CkPts K,V,T, All secure.
J-83	PP	D-3	2152	You will be relieved at 271030H.
J-84	C-1,D-3	PP	2154	All secure.
J-85	PP	C-1,D-3, PA	2225	SBA will hold reaction drill with hand flare.
J-86	TS	Cad	2230	Frag grenades carried by children.
J-87	PA-3	PP	2245	SS GT Harold does not belong to this unit,
J-88	S,3,C-1	PP	2228	All secure.
J-89	D-3,C-1	PP	2250	All secure.
J-90	OP S	PP	2300	Observed 5 tracer rds and 1 flare over An Tan.

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 S-3 Chu Lai Viet Nam
260001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	REMARKS
J-91	SBA-28	PP	2306	CkPts all secure.
J-92	D-3, C-1	PP	2320	All secure.
J-93	SBA-28	PP	2335	CkPts all secure. Sardines returning to splash point.
J-94	C-1, D-3	PP	2350	All secure.
262400H				CLOSED JOURNAL FOR SEPTEMBER 26, 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam

270001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	RE
J-1	SBA 3	PP	0007	Ckpt Q
J-2	PP C-1	PP	0010	situation remains the same
	D-3			
J-3	PP C-1	PP	0045	All secure
SBA	SBA 23	PP	0054	Ckpt Z
J-5	PP D-3	PP	0056	All secure
J-6	PP B	PP	0115	Threw grenade at man at BT 529089
J-7	PP C-1	PP	0130	Situation remains the same
	D-3			
J-8	PP C-1	PP	0140	Situation remains the same
J-9	PP D-3	PP	0141	All secure
J-10	SBA 23	PP	0141	Ckpt T
J-11	SBA 23	PP	0155	Ckpt L
J-12	PP C-1	PP	0225	All secure
	D-3			
J-13	PP D-3	PP	0255	All secure
	C-1			
J-14	SBA 23	PP	0311	Ckpt
J-15	PP C-1	PP	0330	All sedure
	XXX			
J-16	PP D-3	PP	0353	All Secure.
J-17	PP C-1	PP	0422	Situation remains the same.
J-18	PP D-3	PP	0430	All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-19	PP C-1	PP	0450	Situation remains the same.
J-20	PP D-3	PP	0457	All Secure.
J-21	PP D-3	PP	0518	Situation remains the same.
J-22	PP C-1	PP	0522	All Secure, No enemy contact.
J-23	PP C-1	PP	0547	Situation remains the same, No enemy contact.
J-24	PP D-3	PP	0550	No enemy contact.
J-25	Imp	AG	0605	Summary of nights activities.
J-26	PP B	PP	0630	Search at 529089 revealed neg results.
J-27	PP C-1	PP	0650	Sit remains the same.
J-28	PP D-3	PP	0654	Sit remains the same.
J-29	PP D-3	PP	0755	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-30	Pab H 4	PP	0804	Concerning 105mm round found in for hole.
J-31	PP A	PP	1006	A Blue daylight patrol has just departed.
J-32	PP C-1	PP	0911	No em contact.
J-33	PP	D-3	1020	PH4 reports D-4 reported 105 rdw nights ago.
J-34	SBA-27	PP	1005	Sardine splashing for KY XUAN.
J-35	PP D-3	PP	1026	Round was found at 487103.
J-36	SBA-210	PP	1047	Commencing resupply of C-1
J-37	SBA-27	PP	1048	Have let off D-1 an new returning to splash pt.
J-38	CB	PP	1105	people on small arms range where firing on junk.
J-39	SBA-210	PP	1108	Returned to splash point from resupply.
J-40	PP C-1	PP	1110	Sit rep remains same.
J-41	PP D-3	PP	1140	Reached LVT CP.
J-42	PP C-1	PP	1207	Sit remains the same.
J-43	SBA 27	PP	1235	1 Sardine leaving splash point & r tip of Ky Hoa island.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
270001H September 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-44	PP D-3	PP	1320	Have returned to CPL
J-45	PP C-1	PP	1415	All secure
J-46	PP D-1	PP	1437	All secure
J-47	PP D-1	PP	1501	Request to know if flight will go at 1530
J-48	PP D-1	PP	1525	All secure
J-49	PP D-1	PP	1224	On resupply request 2 BA 279's
J-50	PP D-1	PP	1707	Situation remains same.
J-51	SBA 2-8	PP	1715	Contact D-3 and have them notify your station when your LVT lands.
J-52	PP	PP C-1	1720	Be prepared for pickup at 200745H by LVT
J-53	PP C-1	PP	1719	Situation remains same. No enemy contact
J-53	PP C-1	PP	1726	Request for anti-biotics for Burns
J-55	PPC 1	PP	1615	All secure
J-56	PP D-1	PP	1746	Another LVT has arrived our position
J-57	PP D-1	PP	1751	Sit remains same.
J-58	PP C-1	PP	1810	CGs 512123 yellow smoke.
J-59	PP	SBA-28	1815	We have one tractor overdue from resupply run.
J-60	PP B	PP	1820	Ambushes tonight.
J-61	SBA-23	PP	1841	We are returning to CP.
J-62	PP C-1	PP	1849	Henry's had own corpsman. They are flying to other side of island.
J-63	PP D-1	PP	1855	Request to know if SBA will send any more vehicles to our location tonight.
J-64	PP C-1	PP	1846	Have received medical supplies.
J-65	PPC-1	PP	1901	Corpsman aboard here refused to give medical supplies to our senior medical man.
J-66	PP C-1	PP	1910	Here has returned to my position. They had completed treatment of child
J-67	PP -1	PP	1912	Sit remains same. No enemy contact.
J-68	PP A-1	PP	1915	Request you advise Panzer A that our PPC-9 is down
J-69	PP D-1	PP	1926	We have one mule with a broken fan belt.
J-70	PP C-1	PP	1930	Situation remains same. No enemy contact.
J-71	PP	PP D-1	1942	Necessary equipment will arrive with resupply.
J-72	PP C-1	PP	2000	Sit remains the same.
J-73	SBA 210	PP	2002	We are preparing to launch. Waterborne patrol.
J-74	PP D-1	PP	2004	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-75	SBA 210	PP	2021	We are on water borne patrol at ckpt. K
J-76	PP A	PP	2015	Man picked up at post #1 An Hai, armed with 38 cal. pistol. He was a secret policeman from Ly Tin.
J-77	PP	PP 24	1158	Late entry. Here scheduled to depart position with new PP 10 representative will send mail. Advise if you have other needs.
J-78	C-1	PP	2030	Sit remains the same.
J-79	SBA-210	PP	2032	Approaching CkPt K.
J-80	CP, 1/4	PP	2037	This hqtrs receives a no. of msgs from TS to PP 24.
J-81	SBA-210	PP	2040	Made a turn at CkPt T.
J-82	C-1	PP	2052	Sit remains the same.
J-83	D-1	PP	2059	Sit remains the same.
J-84	SBA-210	PP	2106	Passing CkPt Q.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 270001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	REMARKS
J-85	PP B	PP	2115	All reds and beebie traps set in B-3 area
J-86	SBA-210	PP	2125	Passing CkPt V.
J-87	SBA-28	PP	2138	At CkPt T.
J-88	C-1	PP	2145	No en contact.
J-89	PP B-1	PP	22052	Heard noise to front illuminated. Neg results.
J-90	PP A	PP	2210	Man in 3d plt heard noise to front, illuminated saw nothing
J-91	SBA-210	PP	2217	In vic of CkPt Q
J-92	PP D-1	PP	2219	Sit remains the same.
J-93	C-1	PP	2202	No en contact.
J-94	SBA-210	PP	2203	Passing CkPt V.
J-95	C-1	PP	2228	Sit remains the same.
J-96	SBA-210	PP	2229	New at CkPt Q
J-97	PP	C-1	2230	You did not report departure of previous patrol.
J-98	C-1	PP	2231	When patrol left we were contacting you about med supplies
J-99	PP	C-1	2232	What time did previous patrol leave. 1800.
J-100	PP	C-1	2235	Has 2d patrol departed. Negative.
J-101	PP C-1	PP	2251	Blue departing our position.
J-102	D-1	PP	2253	Sit remains the same.
J-103	PP B	PP	2255	Threw hand illum at suspected enemy movement. Neg result
J-104	SBA-210	PP	2314	Passed CkPt V.
J-105	D-1	PP	2317	Sit remains the same.
J-106	C-1	PP	2324	Sit remains the same.
J-107	SBA-210	PP	233,	Turning Turning at CkPt t.
J-108	SBA-210	PP	2342	Passing CkPt V.
J-109	C-1	PP	2352	Sit remains the same.
J-110	D-1	PP	2359	Sit remains the same.

272400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 27 SEPTEMBER 1965.

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
280001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	D-1	PP	0010	Sit remains the same.
J-2	C-1	PP	0020	Sit remains the same.
J-3	PP C-1	PP	0050	Sit remains the same
J-4	SBA 28	PP	0114	We are now splashing on waterborne patrol
J-5	PP C-1	PP	0120	Situation remains the same
J-6	SBA 28	PP	0129	We have several fishing boats heading out
J-7	PP	SBA	0150	Bring the two men in
J-8	SBA 28	PP	0148	Concerning the two men with unusual ID cards
J-9	PP C-1	PP	0152	Situation remains the same
J-10	PP C-1	PP	0218	Situation remains the same
J-11	SBA 28	PP	0237	We have brought the two suspects to splash point
J-12	PP C-1	PP	0233	Situation remains the same
J-13	PP C-1	PP	0320	Situation remains the same
J-14	PP D-1	PP	0345	Situation remains the same
J-15	PP C-1	PP	0347	Situation remains the same
J-16	SBA 28	PP	0322	We are now leaving splash point on river patrol
J-17	SBA 28	PP	0401	We are now at cxyt T
J-18	PP C-1	PP	0415	All same
J-19	Imp 3	SBA 28	0100	Late entry. Meet Imp D-6 at his CP will depart 281030H.
J-20	PP B	PP	0415	SDC Post #3 519097. Picked up 3 surfow violators.
J-21	PP D	PP	0436	PP D- 2A Blue has departed.
J-22	SBA 28	PP	0437	All Sec re No enemy contact.
J-23	PP D-1	PP	0445	All Secure.
J-24	PP C-1	PP	0517	All Secure.
J-25	PP C-1	PP	0550	All secure.
J-26	PP	AG	0600	Summary of Night Activities.
J-27	D-1	PP	0617	All secure.
J-28	D-1	PP	0645	All secure.
J-29	PP C-1	PP	0720	XXXXX Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-30	PP D-1	PP	0757	Situation remains the same.
J-31	PP	J	0802	A group of Engineers going to D-1 position on island have been referred to S-4 for transportation.
J-32	PP C	PP	0816	C-3 Blue is now departing. 0815H.
J-33	C-1	PP	0805	C-2 has relieved us.
J-34	CO, 1/4	All units	0845	Laziness of reporting.
J-35	D-1	PP	0845	Sit remains the same.
J-36	CO, 1/4	C, D	0900	Elements of island monitor Tac net continuously.
J-37	C-2	PP	0912	Sit remains the same.
J-38	CO, 1/4	D-1	0920	Were any blues dispatched last night.
J-39	C-1	PP	0921	2 Blue returned 0200, 3 blue existed left 0200-0600.
J-40	CO, 1/4	C-1	0853	What time did second blue return last night.
J-41	D-1	PP	0920	No blues were dispatched last night.
J-42	D-1	PP	0940	Sit still the same.
J-43	C-2	PP	1020	Sit remains the same.
J-44	SBA-210	PP	1030	Departing splash pt for resupply run.
J-45	D-1	PP	1046	Sit remains the same.
J-46	D-1	PP	1050	Sentinel arrived out position.
J-47	D-1	PP	1120	We have engineers at our pos to blow up dms.
J-48	C-2	PP	1122	Sit remains the same.

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 3 Chy Jai Vich Nam
 25 September 1969

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-49	FF AAS		1155	Daylight patrol departed 0900 A 1200
J-50	FF B 1		1158	Submarine departed our position
J-51	FF B 1		1149	One sardine arriving
J-52	FF B 1		1153	" " departing
J-53	FF C-2		1213	Situation remains the same
J-54	FF B		1200	Expect to have two platoons on Ky Nam by dusk
J-55	FF B-1		1241	Situation remains the same
J-56	FF B-1		1243	Sardine now arriving our position
J-57	FF C-2		1248	Leaving patrol base heading for LST ramp
J-58	CS, 1/4	FF B	1305	Conduct patrol disrupted.
J-59	FF B		1309	B-5 patrol departed 091505
J-60	FF A		1308	A-2 second daylight patrol has departed
J-61	FF C-2		1310	Situation remains the same
J-62	FF B-1		1355	Situation remains the same.
J-63	FF B-1		1415	2 sardines arrived this position 1 sardine left
J-64	FF C-2		1420	Situation remains the same
J-65	FF B-1		1448	2 sardine now departing our position
J-66	FF B		1500	FF ambush location
J-67	FF C-2		1513	Situation remains the same
J-68	SRA E10		1515	Have arrived at splash point on securing from net
J-69	FF B-1		1532	Request to know where water & 1 caution resupply is
J-70	FF B-1		1535	SRA 28 has arrived our position
J-71	FF B-1		1543	SRA 24 has arrived our position
J-72	FF B-1		1547	Be quiet to know what happen to resupply
J-73	FF C-2		1615	Situation remains the same
J-74	FF B		1624	B-5-J-3 has returned
J-75	SRA 20		1631	2 sardines have finished resupply
J-76	SRA E10	FF	1636	Now departing for Ky Nam.
J-77	FF C-2	FF	1700	Sit Rep No enemy contact.
J-78	FF B-1	FF	1721	2 Sardines at our pos. No enemy contact.
J-79	FF B-1	FF	1732	SRA E10 24 Just departed our pos.
J-80	FF B-1	FF	1735	SRA E10 Div departing our pos.
J-81	FF C-2	FF	1757	Sit Rep No enemy contact.
J-82	FF C-2	FF	1757	Sit Rep No enemy contact.
J-83	SRA E10	FF	1809	Have returned to splash point. Req to close down.
J-84	FF 2A	FF	1830	Now leaving OP. No v in route to market place.
J-85	FF 2A	FF	1835	We are now at market place.
J-86	FF B	FF	1837	Shot heard under Hale vic. 523000.
J-87	FF 2A	FF	1849	Now leaving market place
J-88	FF B-1	FF	1900	B-1 is sending out a blue tonight. Call Sign will be FF B-1.
J-89	FF C-2	FF	1903	Sit Rep remains same No enemy contact.
J-90	FF B	FF	1910	When Posting mark on at EDC 46 female threw a firecracker in the area of the post.
J-91	FF 2A	FF	1925	We are now in blue.
J-92	FF C-2	FF	1936	Sit Rep. No enemy contact.
J-93	FF B-1	FF	1945	Sit Remains the same.
J-94	FF C-2	FF	2000	All Secure

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
202400H September 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-95	PP C-2	PP	2025	All secure.
J-96	PP C-2	PP	2025	All secure. Our Blue has returned
J-97	SBA 20	PP	2025	Proceeding on river patrol.
J-98	C-2	PP	2040	C-2 1 has departed.
J-99	D-2	PP	2043	All secure.
J-100	C-2	PP	2050	All secure.
J-101	SBA-20	PP	2053	We are returning to splash point with VCS.
J-102	D-1	PP	2114	All secure.
J-103	C-2	PP	2130	All secure.
J-104	D-1	PP	2155	All secure.
J-105	PP C	PP	2205	At 22105 heard noise, checked area, neg results
J-106	C-2	PP	2207	All secure.
J-107	SBA-20	PP	2217	GRPTS Q, T, V all secure.
J-108	PP D-1	PP	2245	D-1X has departed.
J-109	PP D-1	PP	2255	All secure.
J-110	PP C-2	PP	2256	All secure.
J-111	PP SA	PP	2307	Have secured condition Blue.
J-112	PP PMA	PP	2313	D-1X has returned.
J-113	SBA-20	PP	2315	GRPTS Q, T, V all secure.
J-114	Value	PP	2318	Req illum at 234107.
J-115	C-2	PP	2325	All secure.
J-116	D-1	PP	2329	All secure.

202400H

Closed Journal for 20 September 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 290001H September 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	SBA-29	PP	0005	We are leaving splash point.
J-2	PP C-2	PP	0031	All secure
	D-1			
J-3	PP D-1	PP	0100	Situation remains the same
J-4	PP C-2	PP	0130	Situation remains the same
J-5	PP D-1	PP	0135	Situation remains the same
J-6	PP 2	AG 2	2105	We have three ARVN in our CP.
	LATE ENTRY			
J-7	PP D-1	PP	0203	Situation remains the same
	C-2			
J-8	PP D-1	PP	0210	X-ray has just returned
J-9	PP D-1	PP	0230	Situation remains the same
	C-2			
J-10	PP D-1	PP	0300	Situation remains the same
	C-2			
J-11	PP D-1	PP	0330	Situation remains the same
	C-2			
J-12	PP D-1	PP	0358	Situation remains the same
	C-2			
J-13	PP 2A	PP	0359	At harboring site now
J-14	PP D-1	PP	0400	Situation remains the same
	C-2			
J-15	PP C-2	PP	0424	One blue has returned to this position
J-16	PP D-1	PP	0426	Situation remains the same
J-17	PP C-2	PP	0428	One red has returned to this position
J-18	PP C-2	PP	0435	One Blue reporting this CP
J-19	PP D-1	PP	0453	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-20	PP D-1	PP	0518	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-21	PP D-1	PP	0550	Situation All Secure Nothing unusual to report.
J-22	Imp	AG	0603	Summary of night activities.
J-23	Imp A	Imp	0615	A-1 Blue returned 0600H.
J-24	PP D-1	PP	0618	Req. to know if PP 4 has our resupply request.
J-25	PP	PP D-1	0636	Resupply is scheduled per your request.
J-26	C-2	PP	0645	Sit remains the same.
J-27	D-1	PP	0647	Check out of net for 10 min. Granted.
J-28	C-2	PP	0700	Sit remains the same.
J-29	PP D-2	PP	0659	Ensure PP 4 knows for resupply.
J-30	PP D-1	PP	0720	If you want to call D-1 at splash point use D-1X.
J-31	PP D-1	PP	0759	Sit. remains the same.
J-32	PP C-2	PP	0800	Sit. remains same No enemy contact.
J-33	C-2	PP	0830	1 Blue returned this position,
J-34	SBA-23	PP	0850	Taking 1st Plt, B Engr to KY XUAN.
J-35	PP B	PP	0855	B-4 just departed.
J-36	D-1	PP	0857	Sit remains the same.
J-37	C-2	PP	0900	Sit remains the same.
J-38	PP T	PP	0905	Going to commence to fire in 10 min.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 S-3 Co, Lai Viet Nam
290001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-39	D-1	PP	0951	Sit remains the same.
J-40	SBA-23	PP	0953	Returning to splash point.
J-41	SBA-210	PP	0955	Starting resupply of D-1.
J-42	C-2	PP	1004	Sit remains the same.
J-43	PP A	PP	1005	A-3 just departed.
J-44	PP A-6	PP	1022	106 rds impacting 523153.
J-45	PP T	PP	1025	We have ceased firing.
J-46	SBA-210	PP	1031	Have reached destination.
J-47	SBA-210	PP	1034	Now returning to splash point.
J-48	SBA-28	PP	1038	Now heading to D-1 for resupply.
J-49	PP	C-2	1100	Req to know CGs of last nights Red.
J-50	C-2	PP	1101	Sit remains the same.
J-51	C-2	PP	1102	Red CG 506128, departure 2100.
J-52	D-1	PP	1103	Sit remains the same.
J-53	SBA-210	PP	1105	Have returned to splash point.
J-54	PP B,C	PP	1140	B-4 has returned, C Blue has returned.
J-55	AG	PP	1145	Pick up UMC captain from III MAF at AG at 1230
J-56	PP D-1	PP	1156	Situation remain the same
J-57	PP C-2	PP	1204	Situation remains the same
J-58	NF X	PP	1218	Will cease firing at 1230
J-59	PP D-1	PP	1300	Situation remains the same
J-60	PP C-2	PP	1308	situation remains the same
J-61	PP C-2	PP	1320	Our blue has returned
J-62	SBA 28	PP	1320	I am taking a vehicle and 5 persons to PP C
J-63	SBA 28	PP	1330	Have resupplied elements of PP C and heading to splash po
J-64	PP	PP D	1345	Hot ohw will arrive by helo
J-65	PP D	PP	1400	Send mule to pickup wire team at 1530
J-66	PP D-2	PP X	1500	Situation remains the same
J-67	PP D-2	PP	1503	Situation remains the same
J-68	PP D	PP	1510	Pickup point for wiremen will be opposite hangmans tree
J-69	PP D	PP	1520	Situation remains the same
J-70	PP	PP 24	1525	Helo arrive your position tomorrow with mail batteries
J-71	XXX XXX	PP	1530	PP D We have received resupply
J-72	SBA 210	PP	1540	Departing splash point and going on resupply run
J-73	PP C-2	PP	1600	Situation &
J-74	PP D	PP	1615	Situation remains the same
J-75		PP	1600	PP Ambush locations.
J-76	PP	PP D	1655	Pickup of M and and Axe Handle Brave unit at 1730H.
J-77	OP S	PP	1708	Small arms fire from area of Ly Tin district Hdq.
J-78	AG	PP	1735	Firing from Ly Tin was PP test firing 30 MG.
J-79	PP C-2	PP	1715	Situation remains the same.
J-80	PP C-2	PP	1812	Sit Rep. situation remains same. No enemy contact.
J-81	PP 2A	PP	1831	We are now leaving CP enroute to market place
J-82	PP 2A	PP	1842	We are now at market place
J-83	PP 2A	PP	1847	We are now leaving the market place
J-84	PP C-2	PP	1900	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-85	PP D-3	PP	1920	Check Point and locations.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 5th Marines (-) (Rein)
 S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 290001H September 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-87	PP C02	PP	1933	Situation remains the same.
J-88	PP 2A	PP	1935	We are now setting conditions red.
J-89	PP D-3	PP	1940	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-90	PP C	PP	2000	Radio check
J-91	PP C-2	PP	2000	Sit All Secure
J-92	SBA 2-3	PP	2002	We are launching water borne patrol.
J-93	PP	PP, D	2008	Have been trying to contact you for two hours.
J-94	PP A	PP	2010	A-1 All Secure. No land line contact with SDC Post
J-95	PP D-6	PP	2015	Red set at coord. 484116.
J-96	PP D	PP	2026	Sit remain the same. No en contact.
J-97	SBA-28	PP	2028	In vic of CKPt N.
J-98	C-2	PP	2036	Sit remains the same.
J-99	PP	D-6	2034	ETA of morning meal 300640H.
J-100	PPD	PP	2040	Req to know if method of morning meal is same.
J-101	PP	PP D	2046	Affirmative on your last.
J-102	PP D	PP	2050	Sit all secure.
J-103	C-2	PP	2052	One blue has returned this position.
J-104	C-2	PP	2103	Sit remains the same.
J-105	PP 31	PP	2114	We are at PP A Position.
J-106	PP 31	PP	2118	We are ready to move on to AN HAI.
J-107	PP 3	Swain 24	2125	When is trasher discussed today available.
J-108	PP D	PP	2126	Sit all secure.
J-109	PP 31	PP	2130	We are now leaving for An Hai.
J-110	C-2	PP	2132	Sit all secure.
J-111	PP	AG	2140	B-1 and D-2 plus D GP completed move to Ky Xuan Today.
J-112	PP 31	PP	2140	We are at the first post at An Hai.
J-113	PP C-6	PP	2147	Heard noise to front at 523106. Illum showed neg results.
J-114	PP D	PP	2159	Sit no en contact.
J-115	PP 31	PP	2157	Req you call PP A and standby their LL.
J-116	PP 6	PP C-6	2208	Put 30 min alert.
J-117	AG-3	PP 3	2212	Meeting at AG 300930H.
J-118	PP 2A	PP 2	2155	We hear small arms firing coming from KY HOA Island.
J-119	PA-1	PP	2201	Outpost reports firing WSW the island.
J-120	SBA-23	PP	2215	Return to splash point immediately.
J-121	TS	Cad	2223	All area defense stations check in.
J-122	PP D	PP	2217	D2 Blue has departed this position.
J-123	PP 31	PP	2224	Fr 10 you are not to go through NFX lines.
J-124	PP	SBA-23	2230	Continue waterborne patrol.
J-125	PP C-2	PP	2234	Sit all secure.
J-126	PP 3	C, SBA	2235	Secure alert return to normal operations.
J-127	W-1	PP	2243	Man passed out from headache.
J-128	SBA-23	PP	2240	CKPt J All secure.
J-129	PP D	PP	2254	Sit all secure. No en contact.
J-130	C-2	PP	2310	Sit all secure.
J-131	PP D	PP	2328	Sit all secure.
J-132	PP C-2	PP	2337	Sit all secure.
J-133	SBA-28	PP	2351	We are now passing CKPt N,
J-134	PP D	PP	2355	Sit all secure.
J-135	PP D-3	PP	2347	Sit all secure.

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 29 SEPTEMBER.

PAGE 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 1st Marines (4) (2000)
 Hu Lai, Viet Nam
 300001H September 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP C-2	PP	0002	Sit all secure.
J-2	PP 31	PP	0013	Have found cut in wire and are repairing it
J-3	SBA 28	PP	0020	Ckpt J All secure
J-4	PP D	PP	0021	All secure
J-5	PP C-2	PP	0031	All secure
J-6	PP 31	PP	0036	Have repaired line and are returning to CP
J-7	PP D	PP	0050	All secure
J-8	PP C-2	PP	0057	All secure
J-9	PP 31	PP	0103	Securing from net
J-10	SBA 28	PP	0104	Ckpt N All secure
J-11	PP D	PP	0126	All secure
J-12	PP D	PP	0127	Passing ckpt N
J-13	PP C-2	PP	0131	All secure
J-14	PP D	PP	0200	All secure
J-15	PP C-2	PP	0200	All secure
J-16	PP D	PP	0220	All secure
J-17	PP C-2	PP	0235	All secure
J-18	SBA 28	PP	0243	All secure
J-19	PP D	PP	0300	All secure
J-20	SBA 28	PP	0310	Now passing ckpt N
J-21	PP C-2	PP	0330	All secure
J-22	PP D-2	PP	0340	All secure
J-23	PP C-2	PP	0303	All secure
J-24	PP D	PP	0353	All secure
J-25	PP C-2	PP	0357	All secure
J-26	SBA 28	PP	0358	Request permission to secure from net. Low on fuel
J-27	PP D	PP	0427	No enemy contact
J-28	PP C-2	PP	0440	One leaving blue our position
J-29	PP D	PP	0450	No enemy contact
J-30	PP D	PP	0523	No enemy contact.
J-31	PP C-2	PP	0545	Pos. is All Secure. 1 Blue is out.
J-32	PP D	PP	0550	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-33	PP	AG	0606	Summary of night activities.
J-34	PP C-2	PP	0615	All Secure Will be checking in hourly.
J-35	PP D	PP	0630	Sit remains the same.
J-36	PP D	PP	0704	Situation remains the same.
J-37	PP D	PP	0728	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-38	PP C	PP	0745	Reports of VC action by village chief of Ky Hoa. 1 VCK, 4 CARBINE S Reported.
J-39	PP D	PP	0750	Situation remains the same.
J-40	PP	PP C-2	0825	Additional info on action.
J-41	PP	PP C-2	0829	No interpreter at this position.
J-42	PP B	PP	0845	B-2 has departed.
J-43	Scat B	PP	0842	Req to start firing.
J-44	PP	SB	0844	Commence firing.
J-45	PP A	PP	0845	SDC did not show at 2400.
J-46	PP C-2	PP	0846	One blue has arrived at this position.

PAGE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 S. Chu Lai, Viet Nam
 300001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	AGE
J-47	PP C-2	PP	0900	Sit remains the same.
J-48	PP D	PP	0910	Sit remains the same.
J-49	PP C-2	PP	0924	Results of intelligence debriefing of Vill Chief KY Hoa.
J-50	SBA-28	PP	0926	1 LVT is leaving splash point to relieve C unit.
J-51	PP	PP D	0928	Start manning LL at 0930.
J-52	PP D	PP	0932	Sit all secure.
J-53	PP C-2	PP	0938	Another element of C-3 has arrived at this position.
J-54	PP D	PP	0956	We have connected into LL and neg contact with Bn.
J-55	PP C-2	PP	1002	Sit all secure.
J-56	PP D	PP	1004	Req to know when empty Vat cans will be picked up?
J-57	PP	PP D	1025	Vat cans will be picked up as soon as possible.
J-58	SBA-28	PP	1038	Proceeding to PP D pos to drop off water and chew.
J-59	PP C-2	PP	1100	Sit remains the same.
J-60	Scat B	PP	1117	We have ceased firing for lunch.
J-61	PP C-3	PP	1150	Sit remains the same.
J-62	PP A	PP	1035	Request to know what time and transportation for scouts going with 2/4
J-63	PP B	PP	1215	B-1 has returned
J-64	PP D	PP	1220	Blue departed
J-65	PP C-3	PP	1245	Situation remains the same
J-66	PP	PP 24	1308	Hele to depart for your location this afternoon
J-67	SBA 24	PP	1313	We are disembarking troops
J-68	PP C-3	PP	1320	Situation remains the same
J-69	PP C-3	PP	1400	C-2 has just returned this position
J-70	PP C-3	PP	1420	Is the transportation for C-2
J-71	PP C-3	PP	1455	Situation remains the same.
J-72	PP C-3	PP	1550	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-73	PP 3	PPB	1619	PP Ambush
J-74	PP C-3	PP	1617	Sit. Remains the same.
J-75	SBA 28	PP	1717	Have dropped off elements of D and now returning to SP
J-76	SBA-23	PP	1709	We are on way to pick up point.
J-77	PP D-3	PP	1910	The reason our LL is out is because we are moving to a new position.
J-78	PP C-3	PP	1819	Sit remains the same.
J-79	PP 2A	PP	1825	New leaving CP.
J-80	PP C-3	PP	1846	Sit remains same. No enemy contact.
J-81	PP C-3	PP	1847	Sit remains same. No enemy contact
J-82	PP C-3	PP	1915	Sit Rep. No enemy contact.
J-83	PP D-3	PP	1930	Co D Patrol check points and locations.
J-84	PP 24	PP	1940	Ed not receive Auth sheets on today's resupply.
J-85	SBA 28	PP	2006	I am leaving splashpoint CP to conduct riverborne patrol.
J-86	PP C-3	PP	2008	Sit Remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-87	SBA 2-8	PP	2-12	okpt. W all secure.
J-88	PP 2A	PP	2015	Have set condition req.
J-89	PP D-3	PP	2016	Situation remains same.
J-90	SBA 2-8	PP	2020	Check point uniform all secure.
J-91	PP C, A	PP	2000	2000H Radio check.
J-92	PP C-3	PP	2025	Check in every hour or every half hour.

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam
300001H September 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-93	SBA 28	PP	2048	Check point Mike. All secure.
J-94	PP D-3	PP	2055	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-95	PP C-3	PP	2105	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-96	PP 2A	PP	207	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-97	PP D-3	PP	2155	D-2 blue is departing D-3 CP.
J-98	PP C-3	PP	2200	All secure.
J-99	SBA-28	PP	2200	CkPt W, U all secure.
J-100	PP 2A	PP	2215	Sit no change.
J-101	PP D-3	PP	2220	D-2 Blue at CkPt N.
J-102	PP 6	LyTinLMO	2200	Progress Report.
J-103	PP D-3	PP	2245	D-2 Blue has reached CkPt O.
J-104	SBA-28	PP	2251	CkPt M, U all secure.
J-105	PP D-3	PP	2300	Sit remains the same.
J-106	PP 2A	PP	2302	Sit rep no change.
J-107	PP D-3	PP	2310	D-2 has reached CkPt P.
J-108	SBA-28	PP	2314	CkPt W all secure.
J-109	PP C-3	PP	2316	Sit remains the same.
J-110	PP B	PP	2335	Heard A/W fire in the general vic of PF ambush.
J-111	PP	PP 24	2342	Curfew hours.
J-112	PP D-3	PP	2345	D-2 has returned.
J-113	SBA-28	PP	2358	D min will proceed with waterborne patrol.
J-114	PP D-3	PP	2359	Sit remains the same.
J-115	PP 2A	PP	240	Securing red.

302400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 30 SEPTEMBER 1965

ORIGINALCONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 070800H September 1965

Operation Plan 221-65 (Operation VICEBOY)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
 (b) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Frag Order No. 10 of 18 July 1965

1. SITUATION.

A. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

B. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein). Continues defense of Chu Lai area.

(2) 3d Bn, 12th Marines. Provides medium and heavy artillery support as required.

(3) FMAW. Provides support as required.

C. Attachments and Detachments. None.

D. Assumptions.

(1) That support requirements as planned will be provided.

2. MISSION. Continue mission assigned in reference (b). Conduct patrolling daily within TAOR west of grid line 46 and south of Highway 1.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Concept of Operation. Annex A (Operation Overlay). Company (-)(rein) lands by helicopter in LZ (BT 449058) on 10 September. Conduct combat patrol to village at (BT 445055) to destroy caves. Continue patrol to LZ (BT 443058) for heli-lift of one platoon to MLR about 101700H. Continue platoon combat patrol to patrol base (BT 445059) night of 10 September. Continue patrol to patrol base (BT 405059) night of 11 September. Continue patrol to pickup point (BT 450058) on 12 September.

B. Company A (Rein).

(1) Continue manning Bn outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALC. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned.

D. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain outpost/checkpoint on An Tan Bridge (BT 493067).
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (3) Conduct company (-) operation on 10 September.
- (4) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol on 11 and 12 September.

E. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Provide company (-)(rein) striking/reserve force. Fifteen (15) minute alert.
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.

F. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Conduct waterborne patrols assigned.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn.

- (a) Provide heavy section for convoy security to depart Battalion area on call on 12 September for pickup of Company C platoon.

(3) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Eng Bn.

- (a) Attach one squad to Company C at 100530H to destroy caves.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Tentative Company C (-) H-hour 100615H.
- (2) Sit rep upon landing and every 30 minutes thereafter.
- (3) Preplan supporting fires in support of operation.
- (4) Company C platoon and engineer pickup at 101700H at LZ 443058).
- (5) Company C platoon pickup by truck at 121400H at (BT 452087).

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- (6) Air and arty prep of LZ (BT 449058) on 10 September.
 - (7) Short title: Operation VICEROY
 - (8) Operation Overlay
 - (9) Rules of engagement. No change.
 - (10) Check into Battalion Tac Net thirty (30) minutes, prior to heli-lift
1. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Company C submit equipment and resupply requests to S-4 by 090900H.
2. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding.

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

SECRET

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 231200H September 1965
 Ser No. 3/0032-65

Operation Order 222-65

Ref: (a) Map: VietNam 1:50,000 AMS 1701 6757 III, 6757 IV
 (b) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) OpOrder 305-65

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization).

1. SITUATION.a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence).
- (2) Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) defends Chu Lai airfield and ancillary facilities; conducts search and destroy operations and aggressive patrolling within the TAOR; and conducts combined operations with RVNAF, on order, beyond TAOR boundaries.
- (2) 3d Bn, 3d Marines on south (left) flank defends along MLR and maintains OPLR and outpost for defense of bridge (BT 498067) within assigned TAOR. Provides Battalion Headquarters and two rifle companies for local defense of Chu Lai airfield, of which one company designated as regimental reserve.
- (3) 2d Infantry Division, ARVN operates in areas adjacent to TAOR.
- (4) Popular Forces conduct patrols/ambushes within TAOR in coordination with US Forces.
- (5) Self Defense Corps of Ky Ha Village man joint SDC/USMC checkpoints to enforce curfew and control local populace.
- (6) Junk Division 15, Vietnamese Navy, maintains counter-infiltration screen along the coast.
- (7) Artillery. Annex C (Artillery).
- (8) Air. Annex D (Air Support).
- (9) Naval Gunfire. CTG 71.8 provides NGF support.

SECRET

(10) 1st Plat, Co A, 3d Amphib Bn.

- (a) Direct support of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein).
- (b) Consolidates and improves perimeter defense at splash point (BT 521118).
- (c) Provides LVTs for tactical and logistic support as required.
- (d) Conducts waterborne patrols as assigned to enforce curfew, prohibit infiltration, and repel landings of enemy forces on KY HA Peninsula and the Islands of KY XUAN and KY HOA.

(11) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn.

- (a) Direct support of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein).
- (b) Provides direct fire support as required.
- (c) Provides Ontos for vehicular convoy escort as required.
- (d) Continues to improve firing positions within patrol bases.

(12) Co B (Rein), 3d Engineer Battalion, general support 4th Marines, prepared to attach one platoon on order for operations.

(13) Co B (Rein), 3d Reconnaissance Battalion, general support 4th Marines.

(14) 1st Plat, Co C (Rein), 3d AT Bn.

- (a) Direct support of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein).
- (b) Continues to improve firing positions within patrol bases.
- (c) Conducts fire missions as assigned.

c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization).

2. MISSION. 1st Bn, 4th Marines defends along the trace of the MLR and maintains COM within assigned TAOR. Conducts and maintains surveillance of seaward approaches within sector to repel landings and prohibit infiltration. Conducts aggressive operations and patrolling within TAOR. Prepare to conduct operations on order unilaterally and/or bilaterally with RVNAF outside the Regimental TAOR. Provides liaison in order to effect positive coordination with Province Chief, TAM KY.

SECRET**3. EXECUTION.**

- a. **Concept of Operation.** (New E (Operation Overlay). 1st Battalion, 4th Marines defends assigned area against infiltration and assault attack by: (1) Establishing, removing, and, on order, manning a MLR along the western edge of the KY HA Peninsula; (2) Conducting constant patrols from patrol bases established on key terrain; (3) Coordinating the tactical defensive activities of all units within the TAOR, including Vietnamese Forces; (4) Outposting, patrolling, and assisting District officials in pacifying and regaining effective governmental control over the Islands of KY HOA and KY XUAN; (5) Concentrated patrolling of areas within 4,000 meters of the airfield, heli-pad, LST ramps and PLSC to prevent any direct or indirect fire weapons within that range from delivering fires at those installations.

Two companies (Rein) shall be based on and defend the KY HA Peninsula; one company shall outpost KY HOA Island; and one company (-) shall outpost KY XUAN Island. All companies shall engage heavily in pacification activities. In these operations, the aim is to win the support of the people for the government of Republic of Vietnam and to assist local governments in becoming established/re-established so that they may effectively govern the populace. These operations include, but are not limited to; providing military security for the people against Viet Cong attacks; establishing and enforcing population control measures; finding and apprehending VC hard-core and infrastructure members within the community; civic action projects; advising, assisting, and training police and paramilitary forces which should be activated by the local governments, when established; psychological warfare; preventing infiltration of VC agents from outside areas into the community; and supporting, within the rules of engagement and the Rules of Land Warfare, the operations and activities of Vietnamese government officials and agencies in the community.

In all these functions, exercise care that the RVN government's credit is stressed and US aid is furnished only at the government's request; emphasize self-help and avoid unfavorable Marine-people incidents.

b. **Company A (Rein).**

- (1) Establish and occupy patrol base(s) in assigned sector.
- (2) Patrol assigned sector from patrol base(s) to water's edge.
- (3) Construct and improve MLR positions; man them on order.
- (4) Establish and man joint checkpoints with SDC in districts within sector to enforce established curfew.
- (5) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (6) Coordinate defenses and local patrols with local VN and adjacent units.

SECRET

- (7) Advise and assist hamlet chiefs in sector in military and civic actions.

c. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Establish and occupy patrol base(s) in assigned sector.
- (2) Patrol assigned sector from patrol base(s) to water's edge.
- (3) Construct and improve M&D positions; man them on order.
- (4) Establish and man joint checkpoints with SDC in hamlets within sector to enforce established curfew.
- (5) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (6) Coordinate defenses and local patrols with local VN and adjacent units.
- (7) Advise and assist hamlet chiefs in sector in military and civic actions.
- (8) Provide one platoon (rein) as battalion reserve.

d. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Establish company/platoon patrol base(s) on KY HOA Island. Secure and pacify the island in coordination with other US and VN agencies.
- (2) Prohibit hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 520118).
- (3) Coordinate patrols and defenses with Battery A, 2d LAAI Bn, Village Chief and Popular Forces.
- (4) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (5) Advise and assist village/hamlet chiefs on KY HOA Island in military and civic actions.
- (6) Coordinate all military activities on KY HOA Island.

e. Company D (-)(Rein).

- (1) Establish company (-) patrol base(s) on KY XUAN Island. Secure and pacify the island in coordination with other US, and VN agencies.
- (2) Coordinate patrols and defenses with Village Chief and Popular Forces.
- (3) Conduct patrols assigned.

SECRET

- (4) Advise and assist village/hamlet chiefs on KY XUAN Island in military and civic actions.
- (5) Coordinate all military activities on KY XUAN Island.
- f. 3d Platoon, Company D.
 - (1) Establish patrol base vicinity (BT 525074).
 - (2) Construct and improve MLR positions in zone.
 - (3) Conduct assigned patrols and missions.
- g. 81mm Mortar Platoon (-).
 - (1) Consolidate and improve assigned firing positions.
- h. 106mm RR Platoon.
 - (1) General Support. Be prepared to attach sections to rifle companies and to occupy firing positions in support of MLR on order.
- i. Flame Section. General Support.
- j. Battalion Reserve. _____ Platoon, Company B.
 - (1) Platoon to be designated by company commander.
 - (2) Be prepared for rapid deployment by helo, LVT, or foot anywhere within the Battalion TAOR.
 - (3) Be prepared to execute counterattack plan on order. See Annex F, (Counterattack Plan).
- k. Coordinating Instructions.
 - (1) This order effective on receipt.
 - (2) Reports. See Annex I (Reports).
 - (3) Rules of Engagement.
 - (a) Rounds will not be inserted in the chamber of individual weapons unless an encounter with the enemy is obvious, and in the judgement of the senior Marine present, this measure must be taken to preserve the lives of USMC personnel.
 - (b) During hours of darkness the sequence of engagement will be:
 - (1) Challenge.

SECRET

- (2) If there is no response to the challenge or the response is incorrect the area will be illuminated.
 - (3) If the person challenged makes an overt attempt to avoid apprehension, opens fire or commits any other hostile act and thereby endangers the life of the challenger, the challenger may load and fire.
 - (4) Magazines will not be inserted in weapons in a camp during daylight hours unless under attack.
 - (3) Fire support coordination. Annex G (Fire Support Coordination).
 - (4) All tenant units in the Battalion Rear areas are responsible for their own local security, including coordination with adjacent units. This headquarters exercises over-all coordination of local security measures and areas of responsibility.
 - (5) Civilian curfew within the Battalion TAOR is from 2000-0500 daily. During curfew all VN boats are prohibited from landing on or departing from the shore within the TAOR. Local nationals are permitted to move about away from the immediate vicinity of their residence during curfew hours only for emergency reasons in which case they must travel in pairs and display a light.
 - (6) Avoid unnecessary destruction of civilian life and property.
 - (7) All religious, cultural, medical and public installations are restricted targets from damage by any weapon or supporting arms.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Administrative Order 222-65.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS.
- a. Annex H (Communications/Electronics)

SECRET

SECRETb. Command Posts.

- (1) Annex E (Operation Overlay).
- (2) Subordinate units report command post locations as changes occur.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

C. ROMANO
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A. Task Organization
- B. Intelligence
- C. Artillery
- D. Air Support
- E. Operation Overlay
- F. Counterattack Plan (To be issued)
- G. Fire Support Coordination
- H. Communications Electronics
- I. Reports
- Z. Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65OFFICIAL:

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

SECRET

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAM, VIETNAM
 232200Z September 1965

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 222-65

Ref: (a) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Operation Order 305-65

Time Zone: H

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

LtCol PERRICH

H&S Co (-)

Capt LO PRESTI

H&S Co
 Det, H Btry, 3d Bn, 12th Mar

Co A (Rein).

Capt THEER

Co A
 Det, H&S Co
 Det, Comm Plat
 Det, Med Plat
 81mm FO Team
 Det, H Btry, 3d Bn, 12th Mar

Co B (Rein)

Capt ALEXANDER

Co B
 Det, H&S Co
 Det, Comm Plat
 Det, Med Plat
 81mm FO Team
 Det, H Btry, 3d Bn, 12th Mar

Co C (Rein)

Capt CROUCH

Co C
 Det, H&S Co
 Det, Comm Plat
 Det, Med Plat
 Det, H Btry, 3d Bn, 12th Mar

Co D (-)(Rein)

Capt SWEENEY

Co D (-)
 Det, H&S Co
 Det, Comm Plat
 Det, Med Plat
 81mm FO Team
 Det, H Btry, 3d Bn, 12th Mar

SECRET

3d Plat, Co D (Rein).

Lt SECRET

3d Plat, Co D
Det, H&S Co
Det, Comm Plat
Det, Med Plat

81mm Mortar Platoon (-)

Lt HOWARD

106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon

Lt REILLY

Flame Section

Lt REILLY

Bn Reserve

Lt

Plat, Co B
Det, H&S Co
Det, Comm Plat
Det, Med Plat

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

C. ROMANO
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex 2 (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 231200H Sept 1965

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 222-65

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, AMS Series L701, Edition (2) Scale: 1:50,000
 Sheets 6756-I, 6756-IV, 6757-II, 6757-III and 6757-IV.
 (b) DivO 3800.1E
 (c) 4th Mar OpO 305-65

Time Zone: H

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION.

a. See Current ISUMs.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.

- a. Determine if the enemy will attack the Chu Lai Airfield Complex, Support Elements and/or our units located within the TAOR. When, where, in what strength and by what route of entry?
- b. Determine if the enemy will attempt to move Artillery and Mortars within range of the Airfield Complex and Support Areas. When, where, what size weapons, by what means and by what routes of approach?
- c. Determine if the enemy will attempt infiltration of agents and/or saboteurs into the TAOR. If so, by what means of introduction?
- d. Determine if the enemy will attempt to conduct terrorist and propaganda activities among the local population within the TAOR.
- e. Determine if the enemy will enter local government, coerce or in any way threaten the stability of the local government within the TAOR. Ascertain who are the most vulnerable subjects now in office.

3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS.

a. Orders to subordinate units:

- (1) Companys A, B, C, D, conduct local reconnaissance missions and be prepared to conduct reconnaissance missions outside assigned TAOR. Be prepared to conduct reconnaissance and observation missions of other units. Maintain assigned Self Defense Corps Posts, Observation Posts and Security for Waterborne Patrol.

B-1

SECRET

SECRET

- (2) H&S Co: Maintain constabulary forces assigned.
- (3) Bn Scouts. Maintain observation posts and be prepared to conduct reconnaissance and observation missions on KY HOA, KY XUAN and other intelligence gathering missions outside TAOR as assigned. Maintain detection devices; supervise personnel attached.
- (4) Liaison Officer, 1st KY. Effect Liaison with Province Officials and U.S. Advisory Personnel to gather and report all intelligence information pertinent to Chu Lai area of operations.

b. Requests to higher, adjacent, and supporting units.

- (1) 1st Marines.
 - (a) Provide Aerial Photography as requested.
 - (b) Provide current list of VC and VC Suspects in or near our TAOR.
 - (c) Provide Astronomical, Tidal and Weather data on a continual basis.
 - (d) Provide Aerial Observers for specific missions as requested.
 - (e) Provide Helo's for Aerial reconnaissance patrols daily at dawn.
 - (f) Provide information on enemy strength, composition, location and movement as received.
 - (g) As soon as possible, provide Eleven (11) Interpreters to this Headquarters. One (1) Interpreter with Secret Clearance required for exclusive intelligence work, One (1) Interpreter for Civil Affairs, Two (2) Interpreters per Rifle Company plus One (1) additional interpreter to the Company occupying KY XUAN.
- (2) 1st Plt, Co 1, 1st AMTRACS.
 - (a) Conduct Waterborne Patrols and Observation of inland waterways within and adjacent to the TAOR on order. Enforce curfew, maintain control at waterways access points.

SECRET

SECRET

- c. Coordinating instructions. The unit having responsibility for KY HOA Island be especially watchful of possible avenues of approach from adjoining Island and Peninsula to the West and Northwest. The unit having responsibility for KY XUAN be especially watchful of South and Southwestern approaches from the Mainland. All units maintain Observation/listening posts as assigned and report all enemy activity, suspected enemy activity or incidents that could effect the Battalions mission. Because of the nature of the task of pacification, attention to suspicious acts by civilians and immediate corrective action on all incidents involving Marines cannot be overemphasized. Therefore, all hands must report an indication of enemy activity or any unfavorable incidents.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PRISONERS, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS, AND CAPTURED MATERIEL.

- a. See Appendix 3 (Prisoner Handling, Captured Documents and Materiel)

5. MAPS AND PHOTOGRAPHS.

- a. Reference (a) is designated as the standard tactical map.
- b. See Appendix 4 (Maps and Charts).

6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.

- a. See Appendix 1 (Counterintelligence).

7. TARGET INFORMATION.

- a. Company Commanders submit target nominations to this Headquarters as targets are uncovered, to include description and UTM Coordinates in six digits.

SECRET

SECRET

8. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION.

a. See Annex I (Reports)

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

C. ROMANO
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Counterintelligence
- 2 - Tactical Study of Weather, Terrain
- 3 - Prisoner Handling, Captured Documents and Materiel
- 4 - Maps and Charts

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:

Ronald C. Cormier

RONALD C. CORMIER
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
S-2

Back

SECRET

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (A) (Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 231200H Sept 1965

Appendix 1 (Counterintelligence) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation
 Order 222-65

Ref: (a) BnO 3800.1D

Time Zone: H

1. GENERAL

a. The following conditions can be expected which will effect the security actions of all commands:

- (1) Hostile activity by unfriendly indigenous elements and/or enemy agents with missions of espionage.
- (2) Involvement with civilians in populated areas, including security problems generated by refugees.
- (3) Possible defection of members of the present friendly government in the objective area.

b. This appendix amplifies reference (a) by setting forth basic counterintelligence procedures and practices to be employed within this unit.

2. MILITARY SECURITY.

a. Security of Military Information.

- (1) Commanders are directly responsible for the military security training of their units and for the safeguarding of all classified matter in their commands. Safeguard and handle classified information in accordance with OPNAVINST 5510.1B and supplementary directives issued by this Headquarters.
- (2) Do not take classified material forward of the company command posts except as absolutely required in the conduct of operations.
- (3) Limit access to classified information and material to U.S. personnel. In addition, take the following measures:
 - (a) Surveillance of known or suspected guerrilla agents.
 - (b) Censorship or suspension of civil communications when directed by higher authority.
 - (c) Control of civilian movements as required.

SECRET

- (d) Checks on internal security of all installations.
- (e) Security classifications and control of plans, orders and reports.
- (h) Units must thoroughly police command posts upon displacement to insure that no documents or objects of possible value to the enemy have been left behind.
- (5) No member of this battalion shall carry on patrol or in combat any personal documents which would be of value to the enemy in case of capture or loss. Identification cards and tags and Geneva Convention cards are all which shall be carried.
- (6) All units prepare written plans for the emergency destruction of classified material, documents and equipment in the field. Be prepared to implement them if capture is imminent.

b. Communications Security.

- (1) Communications security is effected in accordance with Battalion Communications SOP, and other pertinent regulations of higher authority.
- (2) An Emergency Destruction Plan for crypto material shall be prepared in accordance with current directives.
- (3) Commanders establish procedures to protect against transmission of classified information over telephones and improper handling of classified material received over communications channels. Report communications security violations to this Headquarters (Attn: S-2).

c. Press Releases.

- (1) All press releases to the public are governed by the contents of MCO P5720 series, OPNAVINST 5530 series and any separate directives from higher headquarters which may be issued later.
- (2) Publicity in connection with personnel escaped or recovered from the enemy is prohibited.
- (3) All units report to this Headquarters immediately the names and organizations of all press representatives with their units.

d. Code of Conduct.

- (1) Unit Commanders instruct all hands in the Code of Conduct for members of the Armed Forces.

e. Security, Discipline and Training.

- (1) Unit Commanders instruct all hands on security of military information, personnel censorship and proper use of challenges and passwords.
- (2) Conduct periodic instruction on the articles which may not be carried into combat. Prohibited items include unit leader notebooks, personal radios, and personal cameras.
- (3) No member of this command shall maintain a personal record or diary.

f. Photography.

- (1) Only official photography and/or photography by accredited news media personnel is permitted in the area of operations.

g. Counter-subversion.

- (1) Report all attempts at subversion of friendly forces through use of propaganda by the enemy to this Headquarters (Attn: S-2).

h. Visitor Control.

- (1) All units provide escorts for official visitors within their areas. Notify this Headquarters immediately when official visitors or public information media representatives are in the area.

i. Classification.

- (1) Operation plans are classified "CONFIDENTIAL" or higher if warranted.

j. Restricted Area.

- (1) All communications facilities and operation centers shall be safeguarded and access denied to individuals who are not properly cleared and authorized.

k. Counterintelligence Targets.

- (1) To be issued separately as a special Intelligence Report as targets are defined. Report suspected CI targets to this Headquarters (Attn: S-2).

l. Sign and Countersign.

- (1) Issued as received from higher headquarters.

SECRET

m. Black, White and Gray Lists.

- (1) Available at Bn S-2.

3. CIVIL SECURITY.a. Curfew for civilians is from 2000-0500H.

- (1) Emergency travel will be by no more than three (3) persons. They will carry an easily recognized light.

b. Civil Leaders.

- (1) Treat friendly civilian leaders with due respect, and afford such protection as necessary. Report names and incidents to this Headquarters.
- (2) Consider all civilian leaders claiming to be friendly as "gray personalities" until their names and loyalties can be verified by this Headquarters. Do not treat them as prisoners during verification, but closely watch them.

c. Alien Diplomatic Personnel.

- (1) Subdue, protect and send to Battalion Headquarters, as soon as possible, all hostile alien diplomatic personnel encountered.

d. Civil Unrest.

- (1) Notify this Headquarters immediately of any incident relative to deterioration of friendly relations between the civilian populace and this unit.
- (2) Notify this Headquarters of any demonstrations, strikes, riots or any other assembly of large groups of civilians.

e. Hiring of Indigenous Personnel.

- (1) Hiring of civilians shall be accomplished by, or through the express permission of, this Headquarters.

f. Aliens Claiming to be Refugees or Defectors.

- (1) Hold aliens claiming to be refugees or defectors, recovered by units of this Command, in isolation. Notify this Headquarters (Attn: S-2) immediately for instructions regarding their disposition.

SECRETg. Restricted Areas.

- (1) All civilian establishments, hamlets and residences are "OFF LIMITS" unless official duties require entrance therein. When on official business, one must be invited by the owner of a residence before he may enter that residence.

4. CENSORSHIP.

- a. Censorship may be established in accordance with OPNAVINST 5530.1B, CINCPACFLTINST 5530.1A and FMFPacO 05530.1.

5. SPECIAL OPERATIONS.a. Clandestine Listening Devices.

- (1) Only counterintelligence specialists will conduct technical inspections to determine if such devices are present. This does not prevent visual inspection to determine if such devices are present.
- (2) In the event a listening device is suspected, contact this Headquarters (Attn: S-2) immediately. Do not attempt to remove the device or make oral reference to the device within its function area.

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

- a. In the event that information is obtained indicating subversive activities or inclinations by any member of this Command, inform this Headquarters immediately. Local Counter-measures involved should not arouse the suspicion of the person or persons concerned.
- b. Counterintelligence Marines are issued credentials by Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps. Commanders insure recognition of these credentials and render assistance as necessary for the accomplishment of the counterintelligence mission.
- c. The fact that the Marine Corps has counterintelligence Marines is not classified, however, the names and numbers will not be released without the approval from Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps.

B-1-5

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- d. Each unit conduct instruction, prior to operations, on the proper techniques to be used in the seizure and protection of counter-intelligence targets.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:

Ronald C. Cormier
RONALD C. CORMIER
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
S-2

B-1-6

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 231200H Sent 1965

Appendix 2 (Tactical Study of Weather and Terrain) to Annex B (Intelligence)
 to Operation Order 222-65

Ref: (a) Maps, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6756-I,
 6756-IV, 6757-II, 6757-III, 6757-IV.

Time Zone: H

1. PURPOSE AND OTHER LIMITING CONSIDERATIONS. The purpose of this study is to determine the effects of weather, terrain, and hydrography on military operations, with particular reference to the northern portion of South Vietnam.

2. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE AREA.

- a. Climate. The climate of South Vietnam is Monsoonal in nature and is characterized by two major seasons: The South West Monsoon (April to October) and the North East Monsoon (October to April). In the Northern area, the North East Monsoon is the period of maximum precipitation.

- (1) Mean daily minimum and maximum temperature (F)

Jan	Apr	Jul	Oct
64(74)	72(87)	77(94)	72(83)

- (2) Winds. During the period, April to October the wind is from the south west quadrant. Sustained wind speeds exceeding 16 knots are infrequent and winds exceeding 27 knots are rare except during thunderstorms. In this latter case, winds exceeding 50 knots are not unusual. Conditions of calm are reported by major weather stations in the northern area from 10% to 30% of the time during June, July, August and 4% to 19% during December, January, February. Calm conditions are observed most frequently during the night and early morning.
- (3) Precipitation. The annual rainfall varies from 70 to 82 inches from place to place with the heaviest rainfall over the coastlands. The coastlands receive most of their rainfall (72%) during the period September -December.

Mean Monthly Precipitation (inches)

Jan	Apr	Jul	Oct
4.2	1.3	2.8	23.3

B-2-1

SECRET

SECRET(4) Storms.

- (a) Tropical Storms. Although many typhoons are originated in, or pass through the South China Sea, few affect South Vietnam seriously. During the period of July to September, two or more tropical storms are rarely observed.
- (b) Thunder Storms. During the spring transition from North East Monsoon to South West Monsoon (April) thunderstorms are an important climatic feature. The storms occurring this time of the year are usually quite violent and carry hail stones up to two inches in diameter. These storms usually occur during the afternoon and early evening.

- (5) Clouds. Generally speaking, the South West Monsoon and the autumn transition (October) are the cloudiest periods. However, over the Northern Coast Lands, the Northern Monsoon Transition (October) is the cloudiest period. Throughout the area the most prominent sky condition is partly cloudy. The mean annual cover observed over South Vietnam as a whole is 65%. A special weather phenomenon called the "CRACHIN" (a period of wide spread fog and drizzle or light rain) affects the coastlands. Each "CRACHIN" period usually last from two to five days followed by periods of dry weather. It is characterized by ceilings under 1000 feet (frequently below 500 feet) and visibility of less than two miles, frequently less than $\frac{1}{2}$ mile. Although the "CRACHIN" may appear as early as October, it does not become common until late November. It is most frequent during December and disappears by late April.

Mean Cloudiness (%)

Jan	Apr	Jul	Oct
67	50	65	71

b. Topography

- (1) Vegetation. The lowlands are devoted to cultivation consisting mostly of rice paddies and sparse grass, bamboo and scrub brush.
- (2) Surface Material
- (a) In the lowlands the soil runs from sand to sandy clay. Trafficability is poor in the wet season due to the plastic nature of the soil but becomes good during the dry season.

B-2-2

SECRET

SECRET

- (b) Trafficability for vehicles in the lowlands during the wet season (September-December) is restricted to the roadway due to flooding of rice paddies. Streams require the construction of temporary bridges.

(9) Cultural Features

- (a) All land capable of cultivation is utilized. Rice paddies and orchards are found throughout the area.
- (b) The road net through this area consists of one main road (Route #1) running North and South with several trails branching off to the East and West. Route #1 is an all weather road approximately 13 feet wide and composed of asphalt and gravel. The trails in the area are not capable of accomodating vehicles larger than the M-422 truck.
- (c) There are no large towns or other built up areas in our TAOR; however, there are numerous small hamlets and villages. Information on hamlets and villages to be issued as special intelligence reports when this information is available.

3. MILITARY ASPECT OF THE AREA.

a. Observation and fields of fire.

- (1) The lowland is fairly level terrain, and afford excellent observation and fields of fire. Due to the many streams and rice paddies, movement is channelized to the advantage of the defender.
- (2) The following critical terrain will provide observation into the surrounding low land.

Hill 44 BT 514159

Hill 51 BT 529110

OP Sierra BT 523091

Hill 12 BT 477143

b. Cover and Concealment.

- (1) Cover from flat trajectory fire is provided by gullies and canyons throughout the high ground. Concealment from ground observation is excellent in the high ground due to the heavy vegetation.

B-2-3

SECRET

m-#2

SECRET

- (2) Concealment and cover in the low areas is provided by rice paddies, dikes, road beds, hedgerows and streams. Growing crops, orchards and clumps of trees provide some concealment.

c. Obstacles.

- (1) Extensive water-covered areas on KY XUAN Island (BT 4950) will hamper all vehicular traffic. Foot Troops can negotiate most areas.
- (2) On the high ground vehicular traffic will be restricted to the existing trails due to the heavy vegetation.

d. Avenues of Approach.

- (1) There are no well-defined avenues of approach for foot troops. Avenues of approach for vehicular movement will be restricted to the existing roads.
- (a) Waterways to the North and Northwest of PAOR can be used by shallow draft boats.
- (b) Foot ford vicinity BT 4714.

4. TACTICAL EFFECT OF THE AREA.

- a. The terrain favors the defense of the area. The high hill mass southwest of the beach affords the defender excellent observation of the beach, the villages and routes leading inland. Vehicular movement will be confined to existing roads. This forces channelization of movement and affords excellent opportunities for ambush, interdiction and harassment of an advancing unit.
- b. EFFECT ON FRIENDLY FORCES.

- (1) Troop movement will be slow and tiresome. High temperatures and high relative humidity ranges over long periods of time will have a deterioration effect on troops. Air operations, including close air support, aerial observation, and aerial photo-reconnaissance will be adversely affected by extensive periods of reduced visibility due to cloud cover and rain storms.

B-2-4

SECRET

SECRET

5. ASTRONOMICAL AND TIDAL DATA.

(a) Astronomical and Tidal Data will be distributed as received.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:

Ronald C. Cormier

RONALD C. CORMIER
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
S-2

B-2-5

SECRET

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rien)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 231200H Sept 1965

Appendix 3 (Prisoner Handling, Captured Documents and Material) to Annex B
 (Intelligence) to Operation Order 222-65

Ref: (a) Maps, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6756 I, 6756 IV,
 6757 III, 6757 II, 6757 IV.

(b) DivO 3800.1E

Time Zones: H

1. PRISONERS.

- a. Prisoner handling is most important because the prisoner has an inherent capability to furnish information that may bear directly on the capturing units mission. Initial processing should maintain the prisoner's state of shock.
- b. Units immediately report the capture of Prisoners. Typical sequence of events in the capture of personnel should be as follows:
 - (1) The Company Commander notifies the Battalion S-2, providing details regarding number of enemy captured, location of capture, time of capture, number of wounded, if any, and any special circumstances surrounding the capture. NOTE: Capturing unit is responsible for initial safeguarding of prisoners. Mark all information concerning capture on a card attached to the Captive/POW.
 - (2) The S-2, in coordination with S-1 and S-4, decides upon the route & means of evacuation to the Battalion Collection Point and determines who will provide security. The Battalion S-2, coordinating with S-1 and S-4, plans for the reception and further handling of the Prisoners at the Battalion Collection Point.
- c. All Support and Service units within this TAOR are requested to report the capture of prisoners to this Headquarters, furnishing complete information as listed in paragraph 1.b.(1), and to evacuate same to the Battalion Collection Point for onward processing.
- d. A capturing unit takes everything from the prisoner except the minimum necessary clothing and Identification Cards. In the case of civilians, protective items may be furnished if necessary.
- e. A large number of prisoners may be instructed by signals to place everything in a pile in front of them and be subjected to subsequent search. Everything taken from a prisoner must be tagged to identify it with the former owner. Place documents in a "Captured Documents

B-3-1

SECRET

SECRET

Envelope". Special precautions should be taken to avoid the loss of Prisoners' Identification Cards. Do not remove from a prisoner other than to check information.

- f. The capturing unit provides guards and transportation to move prisoners to the rear.
 - (1) Speed is essential, otherwise the intelligence value of prisoners may be negated by delay.
 - (2) Insure that evacuation routes do not pass through or close to tactical installations.
 - (3) Do not give food, water or cigarettes to prisoners of war. Minimum medical aid may be rendered as necessary.
- g. Treatment of Captives. Accord all captives taken by this unit firm, just, humane treatment at all times. While the Viet Cong cannot be termed "prisoners of war" as defined by Article 4, "Geneva Convention Relative to Treatment of Prisoners of War, 1949", we shall treat them humanely in the manner prescribed therein.
 - (1) Bind Viet Cong Captives and Viet Cong Suspects in order to ensure they cannot escape or harm either their captors, guards, interrogators or other captives. Bindings ensure security but shall not be such as to cut off blood circulation, cut, injure or otherwise pain the captive. Do not truss or bind captives in any way that is, could be, or could be mistaken to be torturous.
 - (2) Handling of captives will be firm, but will not involve the use of force beyond that necessary to defend against or subdue resisting Viet Cong Captives or Viet Cong Suspects. Lead captives firmly but gently when blindfolded. Special care must be exercised in the handling of captives who are blindfolded and tied when being moved or transferred to or from aircraft or vehicles. These captives are helpless and must be assisted to prevent injury.
 - (3) Commanding Officers ensure that all Marines and other persons assigned to their commands are instructed in the proper manner and procedures in the handling of "Prisoners of War" and that these procedures and the policies stated above are applied to all insurgent captives.
- h. The 3d Marine Division is currently engaged in counter-guerrilla operations and is involved with a potentially friendly civilian population. In dealing with the local civilian population, particularly those many innocent Vietnamese who are caught up in sweep and clear operations and whose daily life is so disrupted, care and consideration must be taken to ensure that Marines do nothing in handling them that will detract from the mission of winning the people to support the Vietnamese Government through

SECRET

its American ally and to reject the Viet Cong and the Communist cause. This is particularly important in our Pacification Program on KY HA, KY XUAN and KY HOA Villages.

2. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS. Valuable information has been taken from documents captured during recent operations in this area. Forward all documents found, removed from captives or VC killed to Battalion S-2, using the Captured Documents envelope. Care must be taken to give complete information on Time, Place, Circumstances and Capturing Unit. Ensure that documents taken from Captives are identified as such and forwarded to Battalion S-2 with the Captive.

3. CAPTURED MATERIEL. All captured materiel becomes the property of the United States and appropriation thereof for personal use is forbidden. Items of captured materiel of no intelligence value may be returned to the finder as a souvenir if he desires. Turn in all items of captured materiel and equipment at the earliest practicable time for processing through the Battalion S-2. Ensure that all items are properly tagged showing Capturing Unit, Time, Place, Serial Numbers on Equipment, and Circumstances of Capture.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65.

OFFICIAL:

Ronald C. Cormier

RONALD C. CORMIER
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
S-2

B-3-3

SECRET

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
231200H Sept 1965

Appendix 4 (Maps and Charts) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation
Order 222-65

Ref: (a) 4th Marines Operation Order 305-65

Time Zone: H

1. Map sheets of Vietnam, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets 6756 I, 6756 IV, 6757 II, 6757 III, and 6757 IV are designated as the standard tactical maps.
2. Locally available map coverage consists of Strategic Planning Maps Scale 1:250,000, Tactical Maps Scale 1:50,000, French Terrain Maps Scale 1:100,000, Relief Maps, Aerial Photos and C&GS Charts are limited and no general distribution can be made.
3. Tactical maps will be distributed automatically in accordance with standard allocation. Only those sheets of the immediate area of interest will be distributed.
 - a. No replacement stocks are maintained at Bn. level.
4. See Tab A (Coverage Diagram) for tactical Maps and adjoining sheets.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONAL PERRICH

C. ROMANO
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Tab A (Coverage Diagram)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:

Ronald C. Cormier
RONALD C. CORMIER
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
S-2

B-4-1

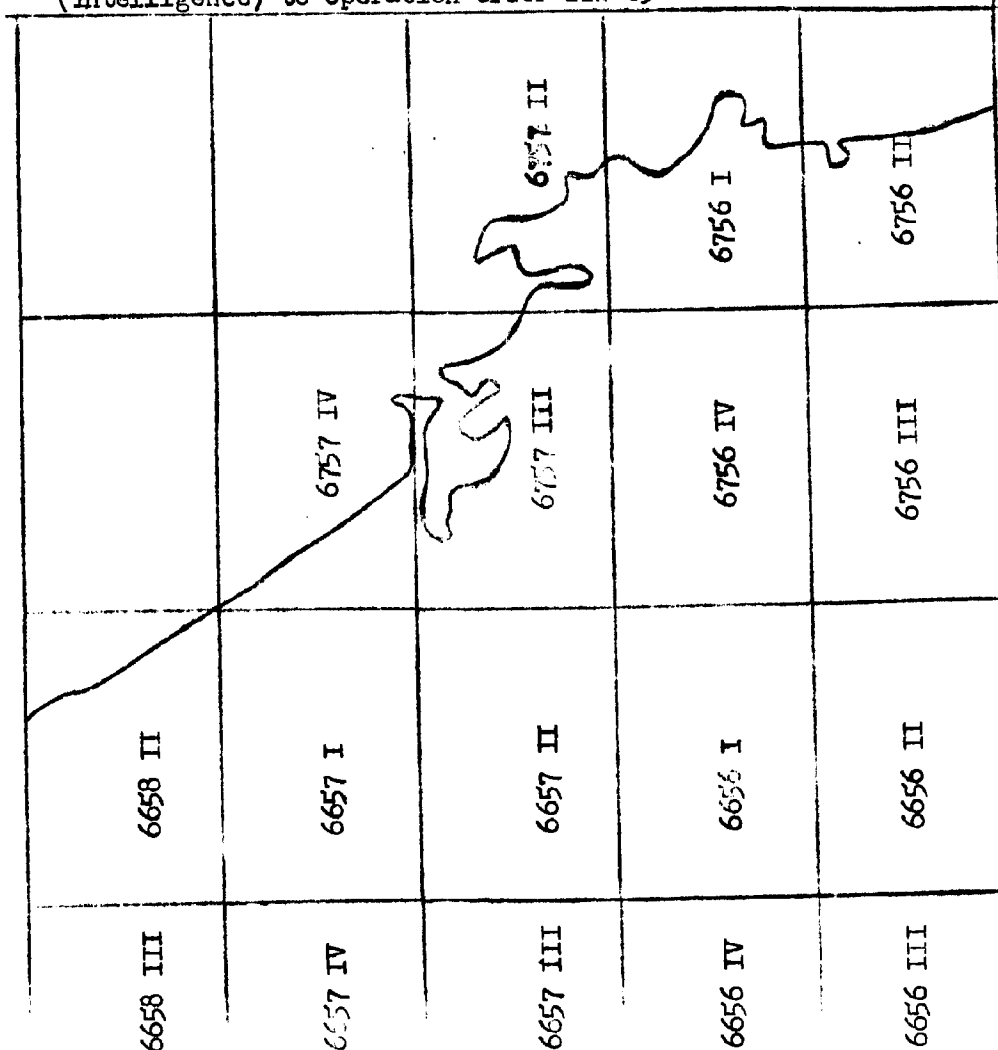
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Main)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
231200Z Sept 1965
3/0030-65

Tab A (Coverage Diagram) to Appendix 5 (Maps and Charts) to Annex B
(Intelligence) to Operation Order 222-65



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONAL PERRICH

C. ROMANO
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:

Ronald C. Cormier
RONALD C. CORMIER

First Lieutenant, U.S. Marine Corps

S-2

B-1-A-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 231200H September 1965

Annex C (Artillery) to Operation Order 222-65

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
 (b) 3d Bn, 12th Marines Artillery Group Operation Order 301-65
 (c) Administrative Order 222-65

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces.

(1) Annex B (Intelligence).

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) Operation Order 222-65.

2. MISSION. 3d Bn, 12th Marines provides direct and general support artillery to the 4th Marines (-)(Rein); provides FSCC; conducts overall planning and coordination of fires within 4th Marines (-)(Rein) TAOR; and coordinate supporting arms fires with local RVNAF commanders.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Artillery Employment. A light artillery battalion of the group is assigned the mission of direct support of the 4th Marines (-)(Rein). The remaining artillery units of the group are assigned missions of general support. The 3d Battalion, 12th Marines, Regimental Artillery, and Naval Gunfire Liaison Officers form the nucleus of the 4th Marines (-)(Rein) FSCC which coordinates all supporting fires within the Chu Lai TAOR and with local RVNAF commanders.

b. 3d Bn, 12th Marines (-)(Rein).

(1) Direct support 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Artillery Liaison Team attached to 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein), plans and coordinates all fires through 4th Marines FSCC.

c. Btry K, 4th Bn, 12th Marines.

(1) General Support.

(2) Battery position. area coordinates 548000H900.

(3) Primary direction of fire-azimuth 3200 (Deflection 3200).

SECRETd. 3d 155 Gun Btry (SP).

(1) General Support.

(2) Battery position area.

(a) North Platoon coordinates 5409805218..

(b) South Platoon not applicable to 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein

(3) Primary azimuth of fire.

(a) North Platoon - azimuth 4800.

(b) South Platoon not applicable to 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein

e. 1st Plat, 1st 8" Howitzer Btry (SP).

(1) General Support.

(2) Platoon position area coordinates 551053.

(3) Primary azimuth of fire 4400.

f. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) All firing units prepared to fire on any azimuth.

(2) Fire Support Coordination in accordance with Annex G (Fire Support Coordination).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

(1) Reference (c).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS.

(1) Annex H (Communications/Electronics) to Operation Order 222-65.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive OfficerDISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65.OFFICIAL:*G. T. Beauchamp*
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

C-2

SECRET

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 231200H September 1965

Annex D (Air Support) to Operation Order 222-65

Ref: (a) Map: VietNam 1:50,000 AMS L701, Sheets 6757 II, 6757 III, 6757 IV

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence).
- b. Friendly Forces. Operation Order 222-65 and Annex A (Task Organization)

2. PROCEDURES.

- a. All air strikes within the TAOR will be under positive control.
- b. Coordination of supporting arms: Annex G (Fire Support Coordination).
- c. Friendly front lines shall be marked with panels/smoke prior to delivery of close air support ordnance.
- d. Use the Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) Military Grid Reference system for target location.
- e. Submit medical evacuation requests through the Battalion Tactical Net when a FAC is not attached to the unit. When the FAC is attached, submit requests for evacuation direct to DASC (-).
- f. Use the following categories for medical evacuations:
 - EMERGENCY - immediate evacuation necessary to preserve life.
 - PRIORITY - evacuee in serious condition.
 - ROUTINE - evacuation necessary to continue with mission.
- g. Outposts on KY XUAN and KY HOA select and prepare LZ's near their locations for possible evacuations. Equip LZ's with smudge pots for night evacuation.
- h. Dusk and dawn patrols are available to Company Commanders on request. Requests must be submitted to battalion FSCC by 1600 the day before the date of flight.
- i. Alert status of on-call aircraft:

Condition 1	Two Minutes
Condition 2	Five Minutes
Condition 3	Fifteen Minutes

D-1

SECRET

SECRET

Condition 4
Condition 5

Thirty Minutes
Aircraft are not available until time
is specified.

3. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. See Annex H (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 222-65.

b. Control Agencies.

(1) DASC (-) Vicinity of Regimental CP.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDICES:

1. Aircraft Armament

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:

G. T. Beauchamp.
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 231200H September 1965

Appendix 1 (Aircraft Armament) to Annex D (Air Support) to Operation Order 222-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1. STANDARD AIRCRAFT ARMAMENT CODES.

<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>NO/TYPER ORDNANCE</u>	<u>FUZZING NOSE</u>	<u>TAIL</u>
DODGE	6 AERO 7D (HE) 6 AERO 6A (HEAT) 2 NAPALM	INST. INST. WHITE PHOSPHORUS	
FORD	12 250 #FRAG 2 NAPALM	VT WHITE PHOSPHORUS	INST.
CHEVROLET	8 500 #GP 4 250 #GP 2 1000 #GP	VT VT VT	.01 .01 .01
PLYMOUTH	8 500 #GP 4 HVAR 2 1000 #GP	4 VT 4 INST. INST. VT	.01 .01
DESOTO	12 CLUSTER BOMBS (M29A1) 4 CLUSTER BOMBS (M28A2)		
LINCOLN	12 HVAR OF FEAR (HE) 2 LAU 10 (GP)	INST. INST.	
PACKARD	12 250 #GP	VT	.01
HULSON	2 LAU 10 (GP) AERO 7D (HE)	INST.	
NASH	2 NAPALM	INST.	
TUCKER	2 BULLFUP	INST.	
PONTIAC	12 250 #GP 2 BULLFUP	VT INST.	.01
OLDSMOBILE	12 250 #GP 2 500 #GP	VT VT	.01 .01
CADILLAC	4 LAU 10 (GP) (AERO 7D (HE))	INST.	

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>NO/TYPE ORDNANCE</u>	<u>FUZING NOSE</u>	<u>TAIL</u>
STUDEBAKER	1 BULLPUP	INST.	
BUICK	2 AERO 1 1/4 SMOKE TANKS		
DART	2 AERO 10D		
COBRA	SIDEWINDER		
BARRACUDA	SPARROW		

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

C. ROMANO
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

D-1-2

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 231200H September 1965

Annex G (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 222-65

Ref: (a) Maps: VietNam 1:50,000 AMS L701 Sheets 6757 II, 6757 III, 6757 IV
 (b) 4th Marines Operation Order 305-65
 (c) FMFM 7-1

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence).
- b. Friendly Forces. Operation Order 222-65.

2. MISSION. The 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Fire Support Coordinator (FSC) is responsible to the Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein) for the planning and coordinating of all supporting fires in the 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein) TAOR and for coordinating supporting arms fire outside 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein) TAOR with the local RVNAF Commanders.

3. EXECUTION. Fire support coordination shall be accomplished in this battalion in accordance with references (b) and (c).

a. Target Information.

(1) Target Lists. Battalion FSC maintains the list of targets that apply to the battalion area of responsibility.

(2) Restricted Targets.

- (a) No supporting arm will be fired into any populated area except when the unit commander on the ground personally determines that such action is necessary to save marine lives, and that there is no alternative to such a course of action. Such missions must be cleared with the battalion FSCC.
- (b) Every effort will be made to preserve intact religious, cultural, medical and public installations from damage and destruction by supporting arms fires.
- (c) Targets within the battalion TAOR may be engaged at the discretion of the Battalion Commander. Illumination missions which might effect other units must be cleared by the 1st Bn, 4th Marines FSCC.
- (d) Targets outside the battalion TAOR will not be attacked until clearance has been obtained from the appropriate District Chief. When a friendly unit is receiving fire from such a target they may immediately return fire after clearance has been obtained from the battalion FSCC.

SECRETb. Aircraft Safety.(1) Air Sentries and Lookout.

- (a) Artillery forward observers and naval gunfire spotters will "chuck fire" when it appears that the trajectories of artillery and naval gunfire will endanger friendly aircraft.
- (b) Unless special coordination measures are prescribed, fires impacting on helicopter routes in use are restricted to observed fires.
- (c) "Save-a-Plan" reports will be used on all artillery missions. The battalion FSCC submits this report to the 4th Marines (-)(Rein) FSCC. Report includes the coordinates of the weapons, coordinates of the target, time period affected, and the maximum ordinate of the projectile. The 4th Marines (-)(Rein) FSCC will disseminate the reports to the proper air control agency.

c. Restrictive Fire Plans. When the possibility of massed artillery and/or naval gunfire exists and when such massing may endanger air missions, a restrictive fire plan will be employed. The battalion FSCC will recommend the restrictive fire plan if one is required.

d. Safety of Ground Troops. TAOR boundaries act as no fire lines and bomb lines, fires within the TAOR must be under the positive control of the TAOR commander (FSCC) who shall assure that coordination of such fires with infantry locations and maneuvers is accomplished.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Administrative Order 222-65.5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. See Annex H (Communications-Electronics).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO

Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive OfficerAPPENDIXES:

1. Assignment of Concentration Numbers

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65OFFICIAL:*D. J. Romano*

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
231200Z September 1965

Appendix 1 (Assignment of Concentration Numbers) to Annex G (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 222-65

Ref: (a) FMFM 7-1
(b) FMFM 7-4
(c) 12th Marines RegO 3000.1E (SOP for Operations, Gunnery)

Time Zone: H

1. The assignment of Artillery concentration numbers within 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein) is as follows:

<u>UNIT TO TEAM</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>
Company A	CH 1-199
Company B	CH 200-399
Company C	CH 400-599
Company D	CH 600-799
Fire Support Coordination Center	CH 800-899

2. The assignment of designations for barrages, groups and series of fires will be in accordance with references (a), (b) and (c).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

G-1-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

231200H Sept. 1965

Annex H (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 2

Ref: (a) FMF Pac Comm Plan V
 (b) Third Mar Div COMSOP
 (c) 4th Mar OP Order 305-65
 (d) Third Mar Div OP Order 321A-65

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.a. Enemy Forces

- (1) See current ISUMS.
- (2) VC can be expected to cut and/or tap any wire line, even within CP areas.
- (3) The VC are masters at jamming and radio deception. Authenticate.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) Command Posts

Grid Coordinates

4th Mar HQ	BT 532089
1st Bn 4th Mar	BT 525090
A Co 1st Bn 4th Mar	BT 529110
B Co 1st Bn 4th Mar	BT 524090
C Co 1st Bn 4th Mar	BT 511125
D Co 1st Bn 4th Mar	BT 487102

2. MISSION. To provide command and tactical communications facilities for the 1st Bn, 4th Mar in support of all operations in the Republic of Viet Nam.

3. EXECUTION.a. Communications Platoon, H&S Co 1st Bn 4th Mar.

- (1) Install, operate, and maintain communication facilities in Battalion Headquarters, Quang Tin Province, Quang Tin Province Headquarters, and with subordinate, attached, and direct support units.
- (2) Be prepared to provide portable or mobile communications, operators and equipment to Battalion Civil Affairs and/or NDC Officers.
- (3) Be prepared to install and operate public address systems for the Battalion Civil Affairs Officer and other operational requirements.

b. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) See Ref (a), (b), (c), and (d)
- (2) Messenger services as required.

SECRET

H-1

(3) Radio

- (a) Units may enter BAC net as necessary. (See Appendixes 1 and 2 for frequencies and call signs.)
- (b) Radio call signs: See Appendix 2 (Radio call signs).
- (c) Radio operators affected by EW shall not answer or take action which would indicate to the enemy that he is being effective. Unit commanders insure that the above action is being taken, then notify this headquarters immediately.
- (d) Use code word Jackie to denote EW is being encountered. Report delta radio designator by Land line. If EW is encountered on land line then report by code word Jackie on radio.

(4) Wire

- (a) Wire is the primary means of communications.
- (b) Use voice call signs to identify unit switchboards. See Appendix 4, (Wire and Circuit Diagrams).
- (c) Telephone directory numbers. See directory tag on each phone.
- (d) Mark overhead wire spans in the vicinity of halo-pod and roads plainly.
- (e) Overhead wire installations whenever practical.
- (f) When directed, lay trunk lines to units within Bn TAOR.

(5) Cryptographic

- (a) Use only KAC 138 numerical code and KAA 60 authentication on circuits to higher headquarters.
- (b) Use 4th Marines cipher sheets on Inter-Battalion circuits for authentication and numerical codes.
- (c) Do not encrypt the following:
 - * Coordinates of enemy front lines and positions.
 - * Friendly front lines or positions known or suspected to be known by the enemy.
 - * Landmarks in friendly territory known to be under enemy observation.
 - * Radio frequencies.
- (d) Authenticate all sensitive messages transmitted by voice or CM.
- (e) Off-line crypto. Be prepared to use all authorized systems. As time permits continue to train operators in their use.

DECLASSIFIED

(f) See [redacted] Safeguard crypto material [redacted] accordance with KAC-10
CS [redacted] AND OP NAV. INST 5510.2 [redacted]

- (6) Provide message center facilities in accordance with Ref (c).
- (7) Mark helicopter landing zones in accordance with Appendix 3 (Warning, Visual, Sound and Pyrotechnics).
- (8) Visual, pyrotechnics and sounds: See Appendix 3 (Warning, Visual, Sound and pyrotechnics).
- (9) Safety
 - (a) Isolate all SSB radio equipment by proper barriers.
 - (b) Indoctinate all hands regarding hazards of electrical shock from SSB radio.

ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Use waterproof bags and other waterproofing material on all radio equipment during inclement weather.
- b. Place cloth covers on all radio equipment during periods of sunlight to prevent the direct rays of the sun from striking the equipment.
- c. Third echelon electronics repair available at FLSU.
- d. First echelon maintenance at least once daily and more frequently, when needed, by the using unit.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDICES:

- 1. Radio Plan
- 2. Radio Call Signs
- 3. Warning, Visual, Sound, and Pyrotechnics
- 4. Wire Traffic Diagram and Switchboard Call Signs

STRIKEDOWN: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

ARTICLE:

J. Beauchamp
J. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

-3

H-3

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

CDU LAI, VIETNAM
231000H Sept. 1965

Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex II (Communication Electronics) to
Operation Order 222-65

Ref: (a) BNO 2300.2E.

Time Zone: H

1. General. Radio communications in accordance with reference (a) and this appendix.
2. Radio Frequencies. TAB A (Radio Frequencies).
3. Radio Nets. TAB B (Radio Net Plan).
4. Authentication. Authentication is mandatory under the following circumstances:
 - a. When any station suspects imitative deception.
 - b. When any station is challenged or requested to authenticate.
 - c. When directing or lifting radio silence.
 - d. When transmitting initial contact or amplifying reports.
 - e. When transmitting operating instructions.
 - f. When opening or closing nets.
 - g. Use (Hotel) time for authentications.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

NOTE:

- A. Radio Frequencies
- B. Radio Net Plan

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:

J. J. Beauchamp
J. J. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

H-1-1

DECLASSIFIED

231200H Sept 1965

SECRET

Tab A (Radio Frequencies) To Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) To Annex H
(Communication-Electronics) To Operation Order 222-65

Ref: (a) Third Mar Div Operation Order 321A-65

Time Zone: H

<u>Net</u>	<u>FREQUENCY</u>	<u>EMISSION</u>	<u>DESIGN.</u>
REGT CMD	P-2492 S-6345	3A3J/3A7J 3A3J/3A7J	D-7 D-50
REGT TAC#1	P-40.1 S-47.2	36F3 36F3	D-192 D-238
REGT TAC#2	P-431.4 S-9827	3A3J/0.1A1 3A3J/0.1A1	D-32 D-75
CO TAC #1	4171	3A3J/0.1A1	D-29
CO TAC#2	46.8	36F3	D-36
CO TAC COR	42.7	36F3	D-204
CO6 RIFLE CMD	45.3	36F3	D-226
CO "A" TAC	51.4	36F3	D-257
CO "B" TAC	53.2	36F3	D-266
CO "C" TAC	48.8	36F3	D-244
CO "D" TAC	52.0	36F3	D-260
TACF LOCAL	43.2	36F3	D-209
BTRY "H" CO (AT BN)	P-28.9 S-35.0	36F3 36F3	D-144 D-154
CO "C" CMD 3D TKS	22.2	36F3	D-110
1ST PLT CMD 3D TKS	24.8	36F3	D-122
"B" CO CMD (RCN)	P-2356	3A3J/0.1A1	D-5
1ST PLT "B" CO CMD (RCN)	S-45.7	36F3	D-229
1ST PLT CMD "B" CO (AT BN)	25.8	36F3	D-126
CO "B" CMD 3D AT BN	26.2	36F3	D-128

SECRET

H-1-A-1

DECLASSIFIED

NET	FREQUENCY	EMISSION	DESIGN.
CO "A" CMD 1ST AMTRAC BN	43.6	36F3	D-213
1ST PLT CMD CO "A" 1ST AMTRAC BN	52.6	36F3	D-263
"B" CO CMD 3D ENGR BN	38.8	36F3	D-182
3D BN 12TH MAR CMD	P-7775	3A3J/O.1A1	D-58
3D BN 12TH MAR CMD	S-27.8	36F3	D-138
3D MAR DIV ALERT	8144	3A3J/O.1A1	D-66
TAD#1	P-7995 S-2196	3A3J 3A3J	W-451 W-452
TAD#2	P-4631 S-5270	3A3J 3A3J	W-453 W-454
DAO	40.7	36F3	D-197
TAD#3 (ORANGE)	283.4	6A3	W-460
TAD#1 (RED)	312.0	6A3	W-455
TAD#2 (GREEN) (H-1) (-) TAD#3A H-1 J-1	325.0	6A3	W-456
TAD#3 (PURPLE)	285.8	6A3	W-486
NET LOGISTICS	5069	3A3J	D-37
IZ CONTROL	49.8	36F3	D-249
TAD#1 (MAROON)	273.8	6A3	W-459
TAD#2 (BLACK)	326.6	6A3	W-482
TAD#3 (CREMSON)	43.5	36F3	W-481
TAD#4 (PINK)	396.5	6A3	
NET CONTROL	P-4301 S-8630		D-30 D-68
TAD#4 (VIOLET) P	328.2	6A3	
TAD#5 (YELLOW) S	269.5	6A3	
TAD#6 (BROWN) T	383.5	6A3	

SECRET

H-1-A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

<u>DESIGN.</u>	<u>NET</u>	<u>ENCODE</u>	<u>EMISSION</u>
D-5	"B" CO CMD (RCN)	P-2356	3A3J/0.1A1
D-7	REGT CMD	P-2492	3A3J/3A7J
D-29	BN TAC #2	4171	3A3J/0.1A1
D-30	NGF CONTROL	P-4301	
D-32	REGT TAC #2	P-4344	3A3J/0.1A1
D-37	HST LOGISTICS	5069	3A3J
D-50	REGT CMD	S-6345	3A3J/3A7J
D-58	3RD BN 12TH MAR CMD	P-7775	3A3J/0.1A1
D-66	3RD MARDIV ALERT	8144	3A3J/0.1A1
D-68	NGF CONTROL	S-8630	
D-75	REGT TAC #2	S-9827	3A3J/0.1A1
D-110	"C" CO 3RD TK BN CMD	22.2	36F3
D-122	1ST PLT CMD 3RD TKS	24.8	36F3
D-126	1ST PLT CMD "B" CO AT BN	25.8	36F3
D-128	CO "B" CMD 3RD AT BN	26.2	36F3
D-138	REGT TAC #1	S-47.2	36F3
D-144	BTRY "H" COF	P-28.9	36F3
D-154	BTRY "H" COF	S-35.0	36F3
D-182	"B" CO CMD 3RD ENGR BN	38.8	36F3
D-192	REGT #1	P-40.1	36F3
D-197	DAO	40.7	36F3
D-204	81 MM COF	42.7	36F3
D-209	TACP (LOCAL)	43.2	36F3
D-213	CO "A" CMD 1ST AMTRAC BN	43.6	36F3
D-226	106 RIFLE CMD	45.3	36F3
D-229	1ST PLT "B" CO CMD (RCN)	S-45.7	36F3
D-236	BN TAC #2	46.8	36F3
D-238	REGT TAC #1	S-47.2	36F3
D-244	CO "C" TAC	48.8	36F3
D-249	LANDING ZONE CONTROL	49.8	36F3
D-257	CO "A" TAC	51.4	36F3
	CO "D" TAC	52.0	36F3
	1ST PLT CMD CO "A" 1ST		
	AMTRAC DN	52.6	36F3
	CO "B" TAC	53.2	36F3
	TAR #1	P-7995	3A3J
	TAR #1	S-2196	3A3J
	TAR #2	P-4631	3A3J
	TAR #2	S-5270	3A3J
	TAD #1 (RED)	312.0	6A3
	TAD #2 (GREEN)	325.0	6A3
	TAD #1 (MAROON)	273.8	6A3
	TAO #2 (ORANGE)	283.4	6A3

H-1-4-3

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DESIGN,

W-481
W-482
W-486

NET

HD #3 (CRIMSON)
HD #2 (BLACK)
TAD #3 (PURPLE)

ENCODE

43.5
326.6
285.8

EMISSION

36F3
6A3
6A3

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 722-65

OFFICIAL:

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

H-1-A-4

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

Frequency	UNIT	I	SEC	CIRCUIT TITLE	
	4TH BATTAL	O	3	24.92	6345 REGT CMD
		X	C	40.1	47.2 REGT TAC #1
		X	C	43.44	9827 REGT TAC #2
		C		41.71	BN TAC #1
		C		46.8	BN TAC #2
				42.7	81 MM COF
				45.3	100 RIFLE CMD
				51.4	CO "A" TAC
				53.2	CO "B" TAC
				48.8	CO "C" TAC
				52.0	CO "D" TAC
		R		43.2	TACP LOCAL
				23.9	35.0 "H" Btry COF
		O		8144	Div Alert
		R		7995	2196 TAP #1
		R		4631	5270 TAP #2
		R		40.7	D40
		R		283.4	TAD (Orange)
		R		312.0	TAD #1 (red)
		R		325.0	TAD #2 (Green)
		R		285.8	TAD #3 (Purple)
		R		49.8	LZ Control
		R		273.8	HD #1 (Maroon)
		R		326.6	HD #2 (Black)
		R		43.5	HD #3 (Crimson)
				43.6	CO "A" Cmd
				52.6	1st Amtrac Bn
					1st Plt Cmd Co A
					2nd Plt Cmd Co A
				235.6	45.7 "B" Co Cmd
					(Recon)
				26.2	Co "D" Cmd
					3rd AT Bn
				25.8	1st Plt Cmd
					Co B 3rd AT Bn
				38.8	"D" Co Cmd
					3rd Btry Bn
		R		4301	8630 Control

Tab D (Radio Net Plan) to Appendix I (Radio Plan) to Annex H
(Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 222-05

DECLASSIFIED

CRU LAM, VIET NAM
231200H Sept. 1965

Appendix 2 (Radio Call Signs) to Annex H (Communications-Electronics)
to Operation Order 222-65

ENCODE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>VOICE</u>	<u>C.W.</u>
CG 3RD MARDIV (FWD)	MONROE	T87L
3RD MARDIV (FWD) COLL	MOTHERHOOD	7WUD
ADC 3RD MARDIV	PINCH HITTER	2YE7
THIRD MARINES	STAKEOUT	Q92U
1ST BN 3RD MARINES	PRETEXT	6ZFI
2ND BN 3RD MARINES	OLD FIELD	5SXJ
3RD BN 3RD MARINES	WAREHOUSE	HW10
FOURTH MARINES	THICKSKINNED	9QF7
1ST BN 4TH MARINES	FIELD PIPER	LM60
2ND BN 4TH MARINES	SUDDEN DEATH	HJ21
3RD BN 4TH MARINES	MARRIAGE	FZ4Y
FIFTH MARINES	STARBOARD	CSGA
1ST BN 7TH MARINES	PROMINENCE	5063
2ND BN 7TH MARINES	DIXIE DINER	CG76
3RD BN 7TH MARINES	SKEPTIC	30MN
SIXTH MARINES	PEEPSIGHT	B14R
1ST BN 9TH MARINES	REDWOOD	3QCH
2ND BN 9TH MARINES	PARKGREEN	1QY9
3RD BN 9TH MARINES	POLISH	HMF
TWELFTH MARINES	MUSTER	Y14E
1ST BN 12TH MARINES	PERMISSION	S390
2ND BN 12TH MARINES	SUNRISE	2BRS
3RD BN 12TH MARINES	PAYABLE	7PKT
4TH BN 12TH MARINES	PRIMROSE	Z32L
3RD MED BN	ZOO KEEPER	CL2Q
3RD AT BN	MORBID	7MBK
3RD RECON BN	SCAT	8LO4
1ST AMTRAC BN	SLAVEBORN	12TH
3RD ENGR BN	TODAY	HI30
3RD SERV BN	THANKFUL	CM5R
3RD MT BN	SLOW ROLL	CJ70
3RD SP BN	RIPE PEACH	AL90
1ST 8" HCN BTRY	RAIN BELT	7LEP
COASTAL PATROL FORCE (VNN)	CLOTHING BAG 15	
3RD TK BN	SHARPSHOOTER	UT7N

H-2-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ENCODE

CHU LAIUNITVOICEC.W.

MAG-36
 MABS-36
 H&MS-36
 HMM-362
 HMM-363
 HMM-364
 HMM-365
 HMM-366
 HMM-367
 1ST LAAM BN
 MAG-12
 MABS-12
 H&MS-12
 VMA-214
 VMA-225
 VMA-311
 DASC (CHU LAI)
 VMO-1
 NCC
 VMO-2
 MASS-2
 HMM-161
 HMM-162
 HMM-163
 HMM-164
 HMM-261
 HMM-262
 HMM-263
 HMM-264
 HMM-265
 HMM-361
 HMM-365
 MAG-11
 MABS-16
 1ST LAAM BN

NAIL FILE
 BAGSEED
 ELUSIVE
 CLIP CLOP
 MILL POINT
 WHITE GOLD
 KILNDIKE
 BEACH BOY
 PANZER
 OXWOOD
 GYPSY GOLD
 BUSH ROSE
 APPLE
 HATRED
 CHAIN
 LANDSHARK ALFA
 COTTON PICKER
 MOTLEY
 DEADLOCK
 DEVASTATE
 BARREL HOUSE
 NEW CASTLE
 SUPERCHIEF
 NORTH BROOK
 STATION BREAK
 SWITCH
 POWER GLIDE
 HIGHWAY
 BONNIE SUE
 TAREUSH
 RUTLEDGE
 CONDOLE
 OAK FERN
 WING TAIL

OCVZ
 3X5W
 Q3VA
 8MAY
 AR6G
 1PAE
 UC3J

SECRET

H-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETDECODEVOICEUNITC.W.

APPLE
 BAGSEED
 BARREL HOUSE
 BEACH BOY
 BONNIE SUE
 BUSH ROSE
 CLIP CLOP
 CLOTHING BAG 15
 CONDOLE
 COTTON PICKER
 CHAIN
 DEADLOCK
 DEVASTATE
 DIXIE DINER
 ELUSIVE
 GYPSY GOLD
 HATRED
 HIGHWAY
 KLONDIKE
 LANDSHARK ALPHA
 MILL POINT
 MONROE
 MORBID
 MORTGAGE
 MOTHERHOOD
 MOTLEY
 MUSTER
 NAIL FILE
 NEWCASTLE
 NORTH BROOK
 OAK FERN
 OLD FIELD
 OXWOOD
 PANTER
 PARK GREEN
 PAYABLE
 PEEPSIGHT
 PERMISSION
 PIED PIPER
 PINCH HITTER
 POLISH
 POWER GLIDE
 PRETEXT
 PRIMROSE
 PROMINENCE
 RAIN BELT
 REDWOOD
 RIPE PEACH
 ROSE ANN
 RUTLEDGE
 SCAT

VMA-214
 MABS-36
 HMM-161
 MACS-7
 HMM-265
 H&MS-12
 HMM-362
 COASTAL PATROL FORCE
 MAG-11
 VMCJ-1
 VMA-311
 VMO-2
 MASS-2
 2ND BN 7TH MARINES
 H&MS-36
 MABS-12
 VMA-205
 HMM-264
 VMO-6
 DASC (CHU LAI)
 HMM-363
 CG 3RD MARDIV (FWD)
 3RD AT BN
 3RD BN 4TH MAR
 3RD MARDIV (FWD) COLL
 NCC
 12TH MARINES
 MAG-36
 HMM-162
 HMM-164
 MABS-16
 2ND BN 3RD MAR
 MAG-12
 2ND LAM BN
 2ND BN 9TH MAR
 3RD BN 12TH MAR
 9TH MARINES
 1ST BN 12TH MAR
 1ST BN 4TH MAR
 ADC 3RD MARDIV
 3RD BN 9TH MAR
 HMM-263
 1ST BN 3RD MAR
 4TH BN 12TH MAR
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 1ST "B" HOW BTRY
 1ST BN 9TH MAR
 3RD SP BN
 MAG-16
 HMM-365
 3RD RECON BN

3XVZ
 OG76
 O3VA
 UC3J
 T87L
 71BK
 FC4Y
 7VHD
 Y14E
 5SXJ
 1Q79
 7PKT
 B14R
 S39Q
 LY60
 2YZ7
 HM6F
 6CFI
 Z32L
 5063
 7LEP
 3QCM
 AL90
 8LO4

SECRET

H-2-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

VOICE

UNIT

C.W.

SHARPSHOOTER	3RD TK BN	UT7N
SKEPTIC	3RD BN 7TH MARINES	30MN
SLAVEBORN	1ST ANTRAC BN	12TR
SLOW ROLL	3RD MT BN	CJ70
STAKE OUT	3RD MARINES	Q92U
STARBOARD	7TH MARINES	68CA
STATION BREAK	HMM-261	
SUDDEN DEATH	2ND BN 4TH MARINES	HJ21
SUPER CHIEF	HMM-163	
SUNRISE	2ND BN 12TH MARINES	2BRS
SWITCH	HMM-262	
TAR BUSH	HMM-361	
THANKFUL	3RD SERV BN	CN5R
THICKSKINNED	4TH MARINES	9QF7
TODAY	3RD ENGR BN	HI30
WAREHOUSE	3RD BN 3RD MARINES	HW10
WARTY GOLD	HMM-361 BN	
WING MAN	1ST LAAM BN	CL2Q
ZOO KEEPER	3RD MED BN	CL2Q

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex 2 (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:

C.T. Beauchamp
C.T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

H-3-4

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

231200H Sept. 1965

SECRET

Appendix 3 (Warning, Visual Sound and Pyrotechnics) to [REDACTED]
 (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 222-65

Ref: (e) 3rd Inf Div Operation Order 222-65

Time Zone: H

1. GENERAL.

A. Visual signals are a supplementary means of communications and are transmitted by Panels, Flashing Lights, Signal Flags and Pyrotechnics.

B. Units tactical CW call signs will be used on all visual circuits.

2. WARNING AND ALERT SIGNALS.

<u>SIGNAL</u>	<u>MEANING</u>	<u>HOW DISSEMINATED</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
Air defense warning "RED"	Air attack imminent or taking place	Flash message, short repeated sound of sirens or word of mouth	Sirens will not be used for any other signal within the objective area
"YELLOW"	Air attack is probable	Message, word of mouth	Objective area
"WHITE"	Air attack is improbable	Message, Telephone Word of mouth	May be declared before or after air defense "YELLOW" or "RED"

3. MISCELLANEOUS VISUAL SIGNALS.

A. Flag displayed from tank turret:

<u>SIGNAL</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
"RED"	Tank is in distress, require infantry assistance.
"ORANGE"	Tank is low on fuel or ammunition, pulling back to replenish.
"GREEN"	Request contact on telephone at rear of tank.

B. AIRCRAFT MANEUVER SIGNALS.

<u>AIRCRAFT MANEUVER</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
360 Degree left turn	Display CP identification
360 Degree right turn	Mission completed
*Alternate dips and climbs	Display front line markings
Rock wings	Message or displays understood
*Yaw right-left	Standby for message drop
Sharp S-Turn	Will support, you mark target
Circle right-rocking wings	Am trying to contact you by radio

* It is impractical for jet aircraft to execute these maneuver signals.

E-3-1

SECRET

SECRET

C. PANELS

(1) VS-4(U) and VS-6(U).

(a) Panels are employed by ground forces as a means of recognition and identification. The panel sets VS-4(U) and VS-6(U) are normally used for marking friendly positions and for identifying vehicles.

(b) Use VS-4(U) (Red) panels to identify vehicles and armor in forward areas on odd dates. Use VS-6(U) (Yellow) panels on even dates.

(2) AP-30/C and AP-30/D

(a) Used by ground personnel to communicate with aircraft by means of panel layouts or by markings in the soil.

(b) AP-30/C (Black) Used with light background.

AP-30/C (White) Used with dark background.

(c) Panel codes are in accordance with ACP-136, Effective edition, (See Battalion panel signalling handbook).

(d) Effective illumination and smoke signals. Tab A (Illumination and Smoke signals).

(info) () 1st MAB
MAB TIRV 1st MAB

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Tabs:

A. Illumination and Smoke Signals (To be issued)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65OFFICIAL:

G.T. Beauchamp
G.T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

(info) () 1st MAB
MAB TIRV 1st MAB

H-3-2

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

231200Z Sept 1965

Appendix 4 (Wire Traffic Diagram and Switchboard Call Signs) to Annex H
(Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 222-65

1. See tabs A and B for details of local traffic diagrams and switchboard call signs.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

C. ROMANO
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Tabs:

- A. Traffic Diagrams, Wire
- B. Switchboard Call Signs

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:

G.T. Beauchamp
G.T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

SECRET

H-4-1

DECLASSIFIED



231200H Sept 1965

SECRET

Tab B (Switchboard Call Signs) to Appendix 4 (Wire and Radio Relay Circuit Diagram) to Annex H (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 222-65

Time Zone: H

ENCODEUNITSWITCHBOARD CALL SIGN

CG 3RD MARDIV (FWD)
 HQ 3RD MARINES
 1ST BN 3RD MARINES
 2ND BN 3RD MARINES
 3RD BN 3RD MARINES
 HQ 4TH MARINES
 1ST BN 4TH MARINES
 2ND BN 4TH MARINES
 3RD BN 4TH MARINES
 HQ 7TH MARINES
 1ST BN 7TH MARINES
 2ND BN 7TH MARINES
 3RD BN 7TH MARINES
 HQ 9TH MARINES
 1ST BN 9TH MARINES
 2ND BN 9TH MARINES
 3RD BN 9TH MARINES
 HQ 12TH MARINES
 1ST BN 12TH MARINES
 2ND BN 12TH MARINES
 3RD BN 12TH MARINES
 4TH BN 12TH MARINES
 3RD RECON BN
 3RD TANK BN
 3RD ANTI-TANK BN
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 3RD MT BN
 3RD SERV BN
 3RD MED BN
 3RD ENGR BN
 3RD SHORE PARTY BN
 HQ BN
 COMM CO, HQ BN
 1ST RECON CO
 1ST ENGR BN
 1ST MT BN
 1ST SHORE PARTY BN
 1ST MED BN
 7TH MT BN
 3RD BN 11TH MARINES
 4TH BN 11TH MARINES
 1ST ANTI-TANK BN

SHOVE
 CROD
 BURKE
 SQUIRE
 SWAIN
 AFTERGLOW
 IMPRESSIVE
 BENDIX
 BEARMAT
 BONNIE HERO
 BOOTH
 FATSTUFF
 FALSE
 SENATOR
 IRON TREE
 BLACK BOX
 FERTILIZE
 CLICK
 GOOSE
 WAGON MASTER
 TINGE
 BRACE
 SAINT JOE
 SMOKEROOM
 HEAVY FIST
 DREAM
 YACHT
 EVIDENCE
 WHALE
 AXE HANDLE
 PANEHANDLE
 SHAPE
 BOGART
 IRON HAND
 SPRING CLEAN
 QUENCH
 PETERSON
 CALHOUN
 FASTER
 LAUGH
 PLAID
 DANCE CARD

H-4-B-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ENCODE

UNIT

COMUSMACV
CG III MAF
CG 1ST MAW
2ND AIR DIVISION
I CORPS
1ST LAAM BN
2ND LAAM BN
1ST 8" HOW BTRY
FORCE LOGISTIC SUPPORT GROUP
9TH MT BN
"C" CO 9TH ENGR
COMM SUPT CO FMF
HAG-12
MAG-11
MAG-16
HBS-16
VICJ-1
HCC
WHO-2
HSS-2
HAG-36
HMM-161
HMM-162
HMM-163
HMM-164
HMM-261
HMM-262
HMM-263
HMM-264
HMM-265
HMM-361
HMM-362
HMM-363
HMM-364
HMM-365
3RD AMTRAC BN

SWITCHBOARD CALL SIGN

TIGER
PARCHMENT
MOMENT
ADVON
PUMA
WING MAN
PANZER
IVAN
KIT CARSON
DENOTE
DROGUE CHARLIE
MONEY
OXWOOD
CONDOLE
ROSE ANN
OAK FERN
COTTON PICKER
MOTLEY
DEADLOCK
DEVASTATE
NAIL FILE
BARREL HOUSE
NEW CASTLE
SUPER CHIEF
NORTH BROOK
STATION BREAK
SWITCH
POWER GLIDE
HIGHWAY
BONNIE SUE
TARDUSH
CLIP CLOP
MILL POINT
WHITE GOLD
RUTLEDGE
SLEEK

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~~~DECODE~~SWITCHBOARD CALL SIGNUNIT

AFTERGLOW
 AXE HANDLE
 BEARMAT
 BENDIX
 BLACKBOX
 BOGART
 BONNIE HERO
 BOUTH
 BARGE
 BUNK
 CANNON
 CLICK
 CROWD
 DANCE CARD
 DREAM
 EVIDENCE
 FALSE
 FASTER
 FLESTUFF
 FERTILIZER
 GOOSE
 HEAVY FIST
 IRON HAND
 IRON TREE
 IMPRESSIVE
 LAUGH
 PAN HANDLE
 PETERSON
 PLAID
 QUENCH
 SAINT JOE
 SENATOR
 SHAPE
 SHOVE
 SLEEK
 SMOKE ROOM
 SPRING CLEAN
 STONE
 SWAIN
 TINGS
 WAGON MASTER
 WHEAT
 YACHT

HQ 4TH MARINES
 3RD ENGR BN
 3RD BN 4TH MARINES
 2ND BN 4TH MARINES
 2ND BN 9TH MARINES
 COMM CO, HQ BN
 1ST 7TH MARINES
 1ST BN 7TH MARINES
 4TH BN 12TH MARINES
 1ST BN 3RD MARINES
 1ST MED BN
 HQ 12TH MARINES
 HQ 3RD MARINES
 1ST AT BN
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 3RD SERV BN
 3RD BN 7TH MARINES
 7TH MT BN
 2ND BN 7TH MARINES
 3RD BN 9TH MARINES
 1ST BN 12TH MARINES
 3RD AT BN
 1ST RECON CO
 1ST BN 9TH MARINES
 1ST BN 4TH MARINES
 3RD BN 11TH MARINES
 3RD SP BN
 1ST SP BN
 4TH BN 11TH MARINES
 1ST MT BN
 3RD RECON BN
 HQ 9TH MARINES
 HQ BN
 CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 3RD AMTRAC BN
 3RD TK BN
 1ST ENGR BN
 2ND BN 3RD MARINES
 3RD BN 3RD MARINES
 3RD BN 12TH MARINES
 2ND BN 12TH MARINES
 3RD MED BN
 3RD MT BN

~~SECRET~~

H-4-B-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECODESWITCHBOARD CALL SIGNSUNIT

ADVON	2ND AIR DIVISION
BARREL HOUSE	HMM-161
BONNIE SUE	HMM-265
BROGUE CHARLIE	"C" CO 9TH ENGR
CLIP CLOP	HMM-362
CONDOLE	MAG-11
COTTON PICKER	VICJ-1
DEADLOCK	VMO-2
DANCIE	9TH MT BN
DEWASTATE	MASS-2
HIGHWAY	HMM-264
IVAN	1ST 8" HOW BTRY
KIT CARSON	FORCE LOGISTIC SUPPORT GROUP
MILL POINT	HMM-363
MOMENT	CG 1ST MAW
MONEY	COMM SUPT CO FMF
MOTLEY	NCC
MAIL FILE	MAG-36
NEW CASTLE	HMM-162
NORTH BROOK	HMM-164
OAK FERN	MADS-16
OXWOOD	MAG-12
PANZER	2ND LAAM BN
PARCHMENT	CG III MAF
POWER GLIDE	HMM-263
PUMA	I CORPS
ROSE ANN	MAG-16
RUTLEDGE	HMM-365
STATION BREAK	HMM-261
SUPER CHIEF	HMM-163
SWITCH	HMM-262
TARBUSH	HMM-361
TIGER	COMUSMACV
WHITE GOLD	HMM-364
WING MAN	1ST LAAM BN

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

C. ROMANO
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
S-3

HMM-364

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIET-NAM
231200H Sep 1965

Annex I (Reports) to Operation Order 222-65

Ref: (a) 3d MarDiv (Fwd) 3100.1
(b) Div OpO 321-65
(c) 4th Mar OpO 305-65

Time Zone: H

Title of Report	Submitted By	Submitted To	Frequency	Period Covered	Due	Remarks
Strength Report	All Units	S-1	Daily	0600-0600	0630	
Civil Affairs	All Units	S-1	Daily	N/A	0800	
Semi-Monthly Personnel Status	All Units	S-1	Semi-Monthly	1-15 Month 16-30 Month	Following day 16th+1st by 0800	Use chargeable plus on hand strength.
Casualty Reports	All Units	S-1	As occurring	N/A	ASAP	Name, rank, and type injury, time, date, and circumstances.
Shell Reports Mine Reports Boat Reports	Sighting or receiving unit	FSCC/S-2	As occurring	N/A	ASAP	Most expeditious means
Patrol Reports	Performing unit	S-2	As occurring	N/A	12 hours after patrol ends	
Flag Reports	All Units	S-2/S-3,	As occurring	N/A	ASAP	Contact with platoon or large Unit Incoming art mortar or air. Armored attack. NBC Attack. See attached notes.
Spot Reports	All Units	S-2/S-3	As occurring	Duration of occurrence.	ASAP	
Summary of Night's Activities	All Units	S-3	Daily	0001-0600	0600	Negative reports require
Situation Reports.	All Units	S-3	Every 30 min	During patrols/operations		See attached notes.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

77-#2

SECRET

Title of Report	Submitted By	Submitted to	Frequency	Period Covered	Due	Remarks
After-Action Reports	Performing unit	S-3	After Action	N/A	12Hrs Aft act	Company sized operations or larger. May be in form of verbal debrief
Command Information Program	-do-	S-3	monthly	30th of previous mo. to 30th of present mo.		
Psychological War-report	All Units	S-3	monthly	10th of previous month through 10th of present month	12th of every mo.	Bn0 3410.1
Weekly Ammo Expenditure Report	All Units	S-4	Weekly	0800 Thurs	1200 Thurs	
Updating Embarkation Data	All Units	S-4	Quarterly	0800 Thurs 5th of every third month.		Di 4620. 1B
Embarkation School	All Units	S-4	Bi-Monthly	As of end of Jan, Mar, May, Jul, Sept, Nov.	3d Day of Feb, Apr, Jun, Aug, Oct, Dec,	DiVO 4620. 1C
YZ Reports	All Units	S-4	As required.	Daily, or as Needed	As neces- sary	Adm 222-65

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

C. ROMANO
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:

G. T. Deuchamp
G. T. DEUCHAMP
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETNOTES:

1. SITUATION REPORTS. Reports such as "all secure" are meaningless. Every Sit Rep should include as a minimum, the position and condition (ambush, patrol, etc.) of all elements. If no movement has taken place since last Sit Rep, submit "Positions remain the same."
2. SPOT REPORTS. Concise but complete reports, including friendly and enemy casualties, capture of VC or VCS, discovery of caches, weapons, supplies etc. In submitting spot reports the following format provides the minimum information required:
 - (a) Who (Identify participants and number involved).
 - (b) What (Describe what occurred as observed or reported giving available information in detail as soon as possible, followed by supplemental reports as more information become available).
 - (c) When (When it occurred).
 - (d) How (Cause or development of what occurred).
 - (e) Where (Grid Coordinates)
 - (f) Action Taken: (What you are doing about it).
 - (g) Assistance required, if any
3. REPORTING PROCEDURE. Unit Commanders initiate reports addressed to CO, 1stBn, 4thMar who causes appropriate staff section to take action. Direct all operational traffic immediately to S-3, if by telephone; by radio to net control station. Accompany fire support requests with a simultaneous spot report. Direct telephoned messages of non-operational nature such as non-battle type inquiries, logistic support requirements, or intelligence reports to the appropriate staff section: by radio, send to net control station.
4. BREVITY CODE.
 - (a) Patrol: any type of dog (e.g., C-2 Collie is at _____).
 - (b) Ambush: any type of bird.
 - (c) Position: any month of the year except November.

SECRET

m-#2

SECRET

5. CIVIL AFFAIRS REPORTS. Reports should be concise but complete enough to keep the Battalion Commander fully informed of your CA program. Reports should include, who (identify participants), when, where, what (details of action taken or in progress, and summary of future plans made).

(a) Reports of medical treatment must always include the number of people treated, common ailments encountered, and any useful information gained as a result of the medical treatment.

(b) Incidents which may be detrimental to the CA program or to our relationship with the local people should be reported immediately in summary and details provided in following day's CA report.

(c) Special reports which pertain to important subjects (local government, education, religions) are especially helpful to higher headquarters who must advise the Vietnamese government at district level and above. Although these reports require considerable research, they should be submitted as facts concerning these subjects are learned.

(d) Requests for medical, CARE, and other supplies should be submitted as the supplies are needed. This Headquarters will request a thirty day projection of medical and CARE supplies on the first of each month.

(e) Commanders are invited to submit recommendations on policy, methods, or techniques concerning the civil affairs program.

I-4

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Main)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
231300H September 1965

Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

CG, FMFPAC	1
CG, III MAF	1
Dir, MAFDC	2
CG, 3d MarDiv	1
ADC	2
CO, 4th Marines	7
CO, 7th Marines	2
CO, MAG-36	1
CO, FLSU #1	1
CO, MAG-12	1
CO, 2d Bn, 4th Marines	1
CO, 3d Bn, 3d Marines	1
CO, 3d Bn, 12th Marines	2
CO, Co A, 1st Bn, 4th Marines	2
CO, Co B, 1st Bn, 4th Marines	2
CO, Co C, 1st Bn, 4th Marines	2
CO, Co D, 1st Bn, 4th Marines	2
CO, HQS Co, 1st Bn, 4th Marines	2
Cdr, 3d Plt, Co D, 1st Bn, 4th Marines	1
CO, Co B, 3d Recon Bn	1
CO, Co C, 3d TK Bn	1
CO, Co B, 3d AT Bn	1
CO, Co B, 3d Engr Bn	1
CO, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn	1
CO, Co B, 3d Med Bn	1
CO, 2d LAAM Bn	2
CO, MACS-7	1
CO, MCB-10	1
CO, Det, MASS 2	1
Command Chronology	2
Hq, 1st Bn, 4th Marines	10
Cdr, 81mm Mortar Platoon	1
Cdr, 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon	1
File	1
	<u>62</u>

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

OFFICIAL:

Brian J. Fagan
BRIAN J. FAGAN

First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
S-1

C. ROMANO
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

SECRET

2-1
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines
 CHULAI, VIETNAM
 221600H September 1965

Administrative Order 222-65 to Accompany Operation Order 222-65

- Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMSL 701 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 II
 (b) 4th Marines Operation Order 305-65
 (c) 4th Marines Administrative Order 305-65
 (d) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines Operation Order 222-65

Time Zone: HOTEL

1. SUPPLY

a. General

(1) Supply Source.

- (a) FLSU #1 has the responsibility for logistical support for all units in the Chulai enclave.
 (b) Battalion supply will maintain operating levels of all classes of supplies available.

b. Supplies and Equipment Available

(1) Class I -

- (a) MCI- 2 days on hand minimum.
 (b) "B" Rations - 5 days on hand minimum.
 (c) "A" Rations - 1 day or as available.

(2) Class II -

- (a) Operating stocks of Class II, Type II held at Battalion Supply.

(3) Class III -

- (a) 1000 gallons of MOGAS maintained at Battalion for refueling organic Motor Transport vehicles.
 (b) Sufficient amounts of greases and lubricants held at Battalion for organic equipment.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion 4th Marines
1st Marine Brigade
 COPY 13 OF 51 COPIES
65-0226

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) Class IV -

(a) Available only in small quantities on a limited basis.

(5) Class V -

(a) Small quantities of all types held at Battalion Supply in accordance with CG, 3d MarDiv msg 051247Z July 1965 and MCC 8800.1A.

(6) Medical - Limited amount for replenishment of Unit # 1's.

c. Control and Distribution

(1) Units maintain the following classes of supply on hand.

(a) Class I - MCR - Two days for units on MLR. Companies C and D maintain 3 days.

(b) Class II - As determined by unit commander, excepting those items which are critically short, such as batteries. Critically short items shall be issued on an as-needed basis.

(c) Class III - Vehicle tanks 3/4 full. Five gallon expeditionary cans full for vehicles not kept in the Battalion Motor Pool. Sufficient amounts of other PCL stowed on hand for normal maintenance.

(d) Class IV - As available.

(e) Class V - Small arms - Units on MLR - Basic Allowance
Companies C and D - 2 Basic Allowances.

1	81mm -	5 DOA
	106mm -	2 DOA
	3.5" Rkt -	4 DOA

2 Hand fragmentary grenades as required.

3 CS and CN grenades are not authorized.

(2) Supply point distribution for units on the MLR. Unit distribution for out-post units.

CONFIDENTIALd. Resupply

- (1) Units on the line pick up supplies on an "as-needed" basis.
- (2) Companies C and D shall be resupplied thrice weekly with bulky items by LVTs. Resupply shall be by most efficient means available. Submit resupply requirements prior to 1800 on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays for resupply the following day.
- (3) Units ensure that helicopter landing zones are sufficiently manned to expedite loading and unloading of helos.
- (4) Personnel will not board resupply aircraft without approval of this headquarters.

e. Captured Material

- (1) Deliver captured materials to the S-2 as soon as practical.
- (2) Submit a list of materials captured, including serial numbers of weapons, to S-4 as soon as possible after capture.

f. Salvage

- (1) Report salvage material to S-4 for disposal instructions.

g. Excess

- (1) Report excess items to S-4 for redistribution or disposal.

2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION

- a. Evacuation determined by senior medical personnel or senior Marine present.
- b. Casualty evacuation through ~~Battalion Company "B", 3d Medical Battalion~~. In event of direct evacuation to Company "B", 3d Medical Battalion, parent unit of evacuee must notify this headquarters.
- c. Requests for medical evacuation to this headquarters. Report extent of injury as required, priority, or emergency.
- d. Units retain weapons of those persons armed with pistols and modified M-14 rifles.

3. TRANSPORTATIONa. Highway

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) Control Measures

- (a) Fourth Marines - MP Platoon has the responsibility for traffic control in the Regimental TACR and rear areas.

(2) Restrictions

- (a) Blackout lights during hours of darkness.
- (b) Blackout vehicles will be ground guided within troop areas.
- (c) Speed Limits - 25 MPH along MSR.
15 MPH in designated areas.
5 MPH in Command Posts.
- (d) Tracked vehicles moving within Command Post areas at night must be ground guided.

4. SERVICE

- a. Contact teams for tent and typewriter repair are available upon request to this headquarters.
- b. Company "A", 1st Amphib Battalion provides logistical and tactical support as required.
- c. FLSU #1 provides cargo vehicles for logistical and tactical support.
- d. Battalion Motor Transport section provides limited logistical support with the vehicles available. Return vehicles to the Motor Pool when not in use. Preventive maintenance performed twice weekly under the supervision of the Motor Transport Chief. Units forward of the MLR exchange vehicles once weekly for maintenance.
- e. The Mess Section provides two hot meals per day for each unit when practical. Immersion burners provided at each mess site for sterilization of mess gear.

5. PERSONNEL. Annex A (Personnel)6. MISCELLANEOUS

- a. Reports. See Annex I (Reports) to Operation Order 222-65.
- b. Rear Areas

- (1) Headquarters and Service Company provides Battalion Command Post security.

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines
 CHULAI, VIETNAM
 251600 September 1965

Annex B (Medical) to Administrative Order 222-65

Time Zone: HOTEL

1. ORGANIZATION

a. The Medical Platoon is organized as follows:

(1) BAS at H&S Company.

<u>MO</u>	<u>HMC</u>	<u>HML</u>	<u>HM3</u>	<u>HN</u>
2	2	2	4	8

(2) Rifle Companies. (Co. A and Co. B)

<u>HML</u>	<u>HM2</u>	<u>HM3</u>	<u>HN</u>
1	2	1	5

(3) Rifle Companies. (Co. C and Co. D)

<u>HML</u>	<u>HM2</u>	<u>HM3</u>	<u>HN</u>
1	2	2	5

2. MISSION

- a. Provide medical support to 1st Battalion, 4th Marines units as dictated by the mission.
- b. To maintain a high degree of sanitation within 1st Battalion, 4th Marines area of responsibility.
- c. Establish a holding policy for all patients.

3. SANITATION

- a. Unit Commanders ensure sanitary discipline commensurate with combat conditions.
- b. Water. All water is considered contaminated.
 - (1) Only that water which is properly treated for contaminants should be used for drinking.

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) All untreated water for drinking will be treated with two (2) water purification tablets per canteen of water for a period of thirty (30) minutes prior to drinking.

c. Food. Other than those issued by the supply system, indigenous food will not be consumed.

d. Rodents

- (1) Rats (black, brown, and bamboo), mice, voles, squirrels, and other rodents are abundant throughout the area. Rodents carry lice, fleas, and mites which are the vectors of plague, murine typhus, and other disease. Because of the possibility of infection, all troops are cautioned against hunting and trapping rodents.

- (2) Rat poison will be provided to combat rat infestation.

e. Waste Disposal, Human

- (1) Waste disposal will be in accordance with accepted field procedures.
- (2) Urinals or heads will be installed at locations designated by the Senior Corpsman present.

f. Personal Hygiene

- (1) Personal hygiene is essential to maintain health of a unit. Every Marine is responsible for the practice of good hygiene for the protection of himself and those about him.
- (2) Cooks and messmen will be screened periodically by medical personels. Those individuals with contagious skin or systemic diseases will be removed from contact with food or eating utensils.
- (3) Galley, storage, and utensils cleaning areas will be periodically inspected by the Medical Officer to insure proper sanitation.
- (4) Units shall use immersion burners to sterilize mess gear prior to each meal.

4. EVACUATION

a. General

- (1) Casualties shall be screened at all points in the chain of evacuation to ensure continuity of medical care and need for further evacuation.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) At no time will evacuation be held up for completion of administrative procedures.
- (3) For evacuation, make use of the most rapid and expedient means of transportation consistent with conditions of casualty and tactical situation.
- (4) Units retain pistols and modified M-14's of all casualties who are evacuated. Other rifles will be retained by the casualty.
- (5) All ambulatory casualties, mere or injuries, and illnesses will be evacuated to the Battalion Aid Station. All serious casualties evacuated to B Company, 3d Medical Battalion.

b. Medical Supply

- (1) Battalion basic outfit is kept at the Battalion Aid Station.
- (2) Company aid men are supplied with individual Unit #1's complete with five (5) syrettes of Morphine.
- (3) Morphine will be controlled by BAS Medical Officers and a narcotics inventory board.
- (4) Medical resupplies for company corpsman shall be provided by the BAS through the S-4.
- (5) Company B, 3d Medical Battalion responsible for resupply of Battalion Aid Station.

c. Medical Administration

- (1) Emergency medical tags are required on all casualties.
- (2) Required medical logs and reports maintained and submitted by BAS.
- (3) Casualty reporting will be in accordance with MARCORPSPERSMAN and BUPERSMAN.

d. Miscellaneous(1) Reports

- (a) Company Corpsmen submit reports of morphine usage as soon after use as possible.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) Periodic reports of sanitary sanitation will be submitted to the senior company commander.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

CONFIDENTIALc. Police and Trash Disposal

- (1) Units are responsible for police and disposal of trash.
- (2) Trash collected by units on the peninsula be disposed of at GC (525090).

d. Protection of Installations

- (1) Continuous attention is required for fire prevention. (BnO 11320.1F)
- (2) Ensure tent guidelines are slackened during rains.

e. Cash Sales in-kind Issue

- (1) Gratuious in-kind clothing issue for Marine enlisted personnel. Officers and Navy personnels - cash sales available.

f. T/E, T/A Changes

- (1) Units are encouraged to submit recommendations for changes in the T/E, T/A citing justification.

g. Unsatisfactory Equipment Report

- (1) The very nature of the area should reveal any unsatisfactory equipment. Commanders are urged to submit reports of equipment that is unsatisfactory due to quality, manufacturing, or design.

h. Uniform and Individual Equipment

- (1) Utilities, T/O weapons, and individual equipment as specified by unit commanders.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A - Personnel
B - Medical

5

DISTRIBUTION: Anex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
 1st Lt, 4th Mar (..) (Main)
 GHI IAI, HONOLULU
 23100 September 1965
 SerNo. 1/03

Annex A (Personnel) to Administrative Order 222-65

- Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS L701 6757 III, 6757 IV
 (b) Manual for Courts-Martial, 1951
 (c) JAG Inst P5800 (JAG Man)
 (d) MCO P5000.3 (MARCORPENMAN)
 (e) MCO 3040.1 (SOP for Combat Casualty Reporting)
 (f) FMFPacO P1000.3D (SOP for Personnel and Administration)
 (g) DivO P5000.3D (SOP for Personnel and Administration)
 (h) DivO 3040.1A (SOP for Combat Casualty Reporting)
 (i) DivO P5800.9 (SOP for Legal)
 (j) SECNAV INST. P1650.1C (Navy and Marine Corps Awards Manual)

Time Zone: H

1. STRENGTHS

- a. No changes envisioned prior to receipt of this order.
 b. Subsequent changes will be reflected on appropriate reports (see Annex I to Op Order 222-65)

2. REPLACEMENTS

- a. Replacements will be joined as orders are received. None anticipated prior to receipt of this order. Date of arrival of replacement drafts unknown.
 b. Replacements for critical shortages due to casualties will be re-assigned within the Battalion.

3. DISCIPLINE, LAW AND ORDER

- a. Such matters shall be handled pursuant to current directives and policies, in accordance with the provisions of references (b), (c), and (i).

4. PRISONERS OF WAR

- a. Collection points for those units operating on KY XUAN and KY HOA islands (see Ref (a)) shall be established and manned, as necessary, by the unit involved. Report location of collection points to this Headquarters.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Coordinate the evacuation of POW's with this Headquarters. Evacuation of POW's should be expedited whenever possible.

c. Utilization of POW's will be done only with the prior approval of this Headquarters. The use of POW's as guides is authorized.

d. Treatment of POW's should be in accordance with current policies and directives. Such treatment will be humane, and will include adequate shelter whenever possible.

5. GRAVES REGISTRATION

a. See reference (d), (f), and (g). The Supply Officer is designated as the Battalion Graves Registration Officer.

b. Unit Commanders are responsible for the collection, identification, and evacuation of their dead to collection points which they designate. Select a collection point that can be reached by organic vehicles whenever possible; report the location to this Headquarters.

6. MORALE AND PERSONNEL SERVICES

a. Leave and Liberty

(1) Liberty is not authorized.

(2) Emergency leave will be granted by this Headquarters. Division Headquarters will issue TONs (Travel Order Numbers).

b. Decorations and Awards

(1) Recommendations forwarded in accordance with reference (j), as modified below:

(a) CG, 3dMarDiv, may authorize Purple Heart Award.

(b) CG, FMFPac, may authorize awards up to and including the Bronze Star Award.

c. Postal Service

(1) Mobile postal services will be provided for all units as conditions permit.

d. Exchange Services

(1) Mobile exchange services will be provided on Thursday of each week for all units, as conditions, situations, and supplies permit.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Units operating on KY XUAN and KY HOA design be representatives as appropriate to purchase exchange goods on the peninsula for their unit.

(3) Exchange supplies will be made directly available to "island" units when sufficient supplies are available to warrant consideration.

e. Disbursing

a. In accordance with current policies.

f. Special Services

a. Programs will be developed as the situation permits.

g. Religious Services

a. Times of services to be announced.

h. Laundry

a. Laundry service is available to units of this command each Tuesday at FLSU. Direct liaison is authorized by unit commanders.

b. Establishment of unit laundries must be cleared through this Headquarters. See Appendix 1, regarding hiring of civilians.

7. CIVIL AFFAIRS - MILITARY GOVERNMENT

a. See Appendix 1.

8. PERSONNEL PROCEDURES

a. Assignment of replacements is based on rank and MOS status as well as current unit strengths. Units submit accurate reports in accordance with Annex I to Op Order 222-65.

b. Personnel administration remains at Company level. Those units operating on KY HOA and KY XUAN maintain personnel administration sections within the Bn CP. The Personnel Officer is authorized to sign routine administrative matters as required, in lieu of the Company Commanders.

9. CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

a. See Appendix 1.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL10. COMBAT CASUALTY REPORTING

a. In accordance with references (d), (e), and (h), as amplified below.

b. All casualties accrued by elements organic to, attached to, or operating with this command will be reported to this Headquarters.

c. The NAVMC 10453 (Combat Casualty Card) will be used by subordinate units in compilation and reporting of casualties. Forwarding such cards to this Headquarters is necessary only when so instructed. These cards are maintained on file at the Company level. In the event direct communications with this Headquarters is not possible, the Combat Casualty Card will be used, and delivered to this Headquarters as quickly as possible.

d. Companies are responsible for reporting casualties in units attached to or operating with them.

e. Nothing contained in reference (d), (e), or (h), or this order, precludes one unit reporting casualties of another. Where there appears to be no one able to make the report, the unit in closest proximity will assume the responsibility of reporting.

BY COMMAND OF
LIEUTENANT COLONEL R. J. PERRICH

[Signature]
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) TO OPERATION ORDER 222-65

CONFIDENTIAL

A-4

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn. Adamant (Bain)
 6th LAI, WESTERN
 231200H September 1965
 SerNo. 1333-65

Appendix 1 (Civil Affairs) to Annex A (Personnel) to Administrative Order 222-65

- Ref. (a) Part VII FMFPacC PLOOO.3D
 (b) FM 27-10
 (c) FM 41-10
 (d) FM 31-22

1. GENERAL

a. Civil affairs in the Battalion tactical area of responsibility is secondary to the tactical mission of this Command. However, the Battalion's role in civil affairs is increasing and will require original thought and continued effort on the part of Commanders at each echelon.

b. Civil affairs is designated to support the military effort, assist in maintaining law and order, and support the established government of South Vietnam in stabilizing the political situation.

c. To fulfill the above, special emphasis must be placed on working through local government officials to enhance their prestige and the people's opinion and support of the local government.

d. A secondary role of civil affairs is to encourage and obtain the people's goodwill and friendship for U. S. Forces in Vietnam.

2. CIVIC ACTION

a. Civic action is the term applied to the employment of the military forces of a nation on economic and social activities which are beneficial to the population as a whole. The benefits of a sound civic action program are threefold:

(1) The economic and sociological environment within the distressed areas is enhanced.

(2) The popular appeal of the government, including its policies and objectives, is strengthened.

(3) The image of the military forces, including public support and respect thereof, is improved.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALb. Civic Action Projects

(1) Commanders should avoid making promises that may not be fulfilled or beginning projects which may not be completed.

(2) The ideal civic action project is one which can be completed in a short time with local labor and materials, yet will be of great benefit to the people. Commanders should seek out and accomplish this type of project while planning projects which will require special materials, equipment, labor, or a longer period of time to complete.

(3) The type of civic action projects which may be performed are limited only by the desires of the people. Generally, medical aid has proved to be the best project with which to begin, and this project is most needed and welcomed by the people. After the medical program is established other civic action projects may be initiated, depending on the needs of the people.

(4) Commanders should coordinate with local government officials prior to beginning any civic action project. Whenever possible, projects should be performed jointly, with local Vietnamese doing as much of the work as their know-how and abilities permit.

(5) Forward all requests for supplies, equipment, or assistance for civic action projects to this Headquarters (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer). Since supplies are available from many different sources Commanders should request all supplies that would be helpful, even though the items may not be available through normal supply channels.

3. LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS

a. Commanders are authorized and encouraged to effect liaison and coordinate with village and hamlet chiefs in their assigned areas, with the exception of the Ky Ha Village Chief. The Battalion Civil Affairs Officer is responsible for coordination and liaison with the Ky Ha Village Chief.

b. The following is a partial listing of the local government officials within the Battalion's area:

Village/Hamlet

Ky Ha Village
Trung Tan Hamlet
Sam Hai Hamlet
Xuan Trung Hamlet
An Tay Hamlet
Than Long Hamlet

Ky Hoa Village
Ky Xuan Village

Chief

Mr. Cam
Mr. The
Mr. Thinh
Mr. Khoi
Mr. Uoc
Mr. Tien

Mr. Choung
Mr. Choung

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. COORDINATING INSTRUMENTS

a. The present curfew hours in Quang Tin Province are 2000 - 0500. Do not impose other restrictions on the civilian populace without the prior approval of this Headquarters.

b. Commence registration of civilians, details of which will be promulgated separately, on order.

c. This command is authorized to hire civilians; however, many restrictions exist concerning such employment. Commanders request authorization to hire civilians from this Headquarters.

d. Civil affairs reports. See Annex K (Reports) to Operation Order 222-65.

e. Private homes, shrines, schools, and other buildings may be entered only when the military situation dictates such entrance, or when a Marine is invited inside by the owner.

f. Command attention is directed to the conduct of Marines in all dealings and associations with local civilians. Follow local laws, customs, and traditions within the requirements of the military situation. Respect the rights and honor of Vietnamese citizens at all times.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANT
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX Z (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION ORDER 222-65.

OFFICIAL

Terry P. Burns
TERRY P. BURNS
1stLt USMC
S-1

A-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**ORIGINAL**

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 311200H AUGUST 65

Frag Order #84 (010800-020800)

1. SITUATION. No change.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Conduct operation MARQUIS.

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Conduct assigned patrols.

c. Company C (Rein).

(1) Assume Company A sector of MLR night of 1 September to include security of OP Tango (BT 525129) with one squad.

(a) Assume operational control of one platoon provided by MACS-9 night of 1 and 2 September for defense of Hill 51 (BT 529110).

(2) Maintain platoon outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).

(3) Conduct patrols assigned.

d. Company D (Rein).

(1) Conduct assigned patrols.

(2) Provide one squad for waterborne security night of 1 September.

e. Supporting Units.

(1) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AmTrac Bn.

(a) Conduct waterborne patrol assigned.

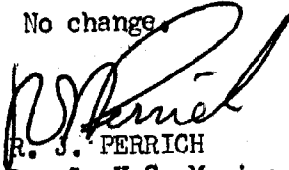
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. ~~COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS~~. No change.


R. J. FERRICH

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
050800H September 1965

Frag Order #86A (050800H-060800H)

(This order cancels and supercedes Frag Order #86 dated 041600H September 1965).

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

c. Attachments.

(1) 3d Platoon, Co L, 3d Bn, 3d Marines.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Maintain squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128), and (BT 526129).

(3) Continue platoon (-) patrol on Ky Hoa Island south of GL 13 to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 522120).

(4) Report location of patrol base when established, sit rep hourly and as incidents occur.

(5) Be prepared for relief of platoon (-) on Ky Hoa Island about 061100H by LVT.

(6) Conduct patrols assigned.

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access point.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- c. Company C (Rein).
 - (1) Maintain platoon (-) outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 497067).
 - (2) Continue platoon patrol on Ky Xuan Island. Be prepared for extraction by LVT at 060900H from (BT 494108).
 - (3) Conduct patrols assigned.
- d. Company D (Rein).
 - (1) Be prepared to relieve platoon (-), Company A on Ky Hoa Island with platoon (-) at about 061100H to conduct continuous patrolling for approximately 48 hours.
 - (2) Conduct patrols assigned.
- e. 3d Plat, Co L, 3d Bn, 3d Marines.
 - (1) Continue providing 24 hour perimeter security around LST ramp.
 - (2) Permit no peddlers/vendors or local nationals to enter the area of the LST ramp.
 - (3) Establish bow and fantail security posts aboard MSTs ships while unloading/docked at LST ramp.
- f. 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.
 - (1) Conduct troop lifts and waterborne patrols assigned.
- g. 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.
- h. 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.
- i. Coordinating Instructions. No change.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



R. J. FERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:



G. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL**ORIGINAL**

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 010900H SEPTEMBER 1965

Msg Order #85 (020800H-030800H)

1. SITUATION. No change.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Conduct operation MARQUIS.

(2) Provide one squad security OP Tango (BT 525129). Provide one squad security Hill 51 (BT 529110).

(3) Maintain platoon outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468063).

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols assigned. Execute Operation MARQUIS on 3 September.

c. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon outpost/checkpoint at An Ten Bridge (PT 497066).

(2) Assume Company A sector of MLR night of 1 September.

(a) Assume operational control of one platoon provided by MACS-9 night of 2 September for defense of Hill 51 (BT 529110).

(3) Conduct patrols assigned.

d. Company D (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols assigned.

(2) Provide one squad for waterborne security night of 2 September.

(3) Be prepared to relieve Platoon Company B on Ky Hoa Island with one platoon (rein) approximately 021000H.

e. 1st Plat. Company L. 3d Bn. 3d Marines (attached).

(1) Continue assigned mission of providing security of LST ramp (BT 521120) and MSTB ships.

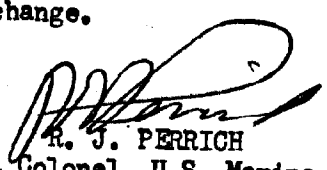
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALf. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AmTrac Bn.

(a) Conduct waterborne patrol assigned.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn.

(a) Provide one squad with mine detector on call at Bn CP from 020800H to 021700H and 030700 to 031600H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.
R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
CommandingDISTRIBUTION: SpecialCONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**ORIGINAL**1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAT, VIET NAM
041600H, September 1965

Frag Order #86 (050800H to 060800H)

1. SITUATION.A. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.B. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

C. Attachments.

(1) 3d Plat, Co L, 3d Bn, 3d Marines.

2. MISSION. No change.3. EXECUTION.A. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068)

(2) Maintain squad security for Op Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128), and (BT 526129).

(3) Continue platoon (-) patrol on Ky Hoa Island south of GL 13 to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 522120).

(4) Report location of patrol base when established, sit rep hourly and as incidents occur.

(5) Be prepared for relief of platoon (-) on Ky Hoa Island about 061100H by LVT.

(6) Conduct patrols assigned.

B. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access point.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALC. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain platoon (-) outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 497077).

(2)

- (3) Conduct patrols assigned.

D. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Be prepared to relieve platoon (-), Company A on Ky Hoa Island with platoon (-) at about 061100H to conduct continuous patrolling for approximately 48 hours.

- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.

E. 3d Platoon, Co L, 3d Bn, 3d Marines.

F. 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (1) Conduct troop lifts and waterborne patrols assigned.

G. 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.

H. 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.

I. Coordinating Instructions. No change.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL**ORIGINAL**

1st Bn, 3d Marines (-)(rein)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 021300H September 1965

Frag Order #87 (030800H-040800H)

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy. See current ISUMS.
- b. Friendly. Elements of MAG-36 are located in GS (BT 5211 and BT 5213).
- c. Attachments.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co L, 3d Bn, 3d Marines relief to be effected on 3 September by 3d Plat, Co L.

2. MISSION. No change.**3. EXECUTION.****a. Company A (rein).**

- (1) Maintain platoon outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).
- (2) Continue execution of Operation MARQUIS with two platoons.
- (3) Man MLR and OP Tango (one squad).
- (4) Be prepared to relieve Plat (-), Company B on Ky Xuan Island about 4 September.
- (5) Conduct patrols assigned.

CO		XO	
SMaj		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
MTO		Chaplain	
MedO			
H2SCo			
FO			

b. Company B (rein).

- (1) Execute Operation MARQUIS.
- (2) Platoon remaining on patrol, upon completion Operation MARQUIS conduct patrol/ambush. Annex A, Operation Overlay.
- (3) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (4) Be prepared to establish platoon patrol base on Ky Xuan Island about 5 September.

c. Company C (rein).

- (1) Maintain platoon (-) outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 497067).
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALd. Company D (rein).

- (1) Continue platoon (-) patrolling of Ky Hoa Island on eastern coast south of GL 13 to provide security for LST ramp and shipping.
- (2) Remaining two platoons be prepared for helo lift as striking/reserve for Operation MARQUIS.
- (3) Conduct patrols assigned.

e. 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (1) Conduct troop lifts and waterborne patrols assigned.

f. 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn.

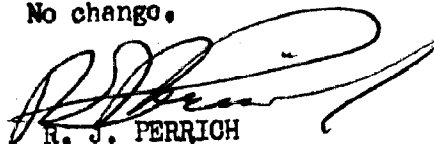
- (1) Continue manning defensive positions.
- (2) Be prepared for direct fire missions on order.
- (3) Be prepared to escort vehicle convoys on short notice.

g. 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn.

- (1) Continue training emphasizing lessons learned in Operation STARLIGHT.

h. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Man patrol base (Rear MLR) positions with minimum of 25% during daylight hours.
- (2) All units be prepared for sweep of peninsula about 041000H and 50% manning of patrol bases (Rear MLR).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.


R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. Operation Overlay

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**ORIGINAL**

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
031600H SEPTEMBER 1965

Frag Order #88 (040800H to 050800H)

1. SITUATION.

A. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

B. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
- (2) Popular Forces
- (3) Self Defense Force

C. Attachments.

- (1) 3d Plat, Co L, 3d Bn, 3d Marines.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).
- (2) Provide one squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128), and (BT 526129).
- (3) At 041500H platoon (-) depart splash point by LVT and relieve 3d platoon (-), Company D on Ky Hoa Island.
 - (a) Establish patrol base along eastern coast Ky Hoa Island south of GL 13.
 - (b) Conduct continuous patrolling Ky Hoa Island south of GL 13 to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 522120).
 - (c) Report location of patrol base when established and sit rep every hour and as incidents occur on Bn Tac.
- (4) Conduct patrols assigned.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALB. Company B (Rein).

- (1) 2d platoon complete combat patrol. (Stay behind from Operation MARQUIS.
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (3) Be prepared to conduct platoon patrol on Ky Xuan Island on 6 September.

C. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain platoon (-) outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 497067)
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.

D. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Upon relief of platoon on Ky Hoa Island about 041530 return to MLR positions.
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.

E. 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (1) Conduct troop lifts and waterborne patrols assigned.

F. 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.G. 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.H. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) All units conduct thorough sweep of defensive positions and immediate area at 041900H. Report any local nationals in area and apprehend in accordance with current orders.
- (2) Man all patrol base (Rear MLR) positions 90% from 041000H-041400H.
- (3) Conduct squad patrols from each platoon patrol base (Rear MLR) at 041100H to return at 041400H.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT



R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL**ORIGINAL**

1ST BATTAL MARINES (-)(REIN)
 CHU LAM, VIET NAM
 051600H September 1965

FRAG ORDER #89 (060800H to 070800H)

1. SITUATION.A. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.B. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

(2) Popular Forces

(3) Self Defense Corps

C. Attachments. None.2. MISSION. No change.3. EXECUTION. Annex A (Operation Overlay)A. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068)

(2) Maintain squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128), and (BT 526129).

(3) Conduct patrols assigned.

(4) Continue platoon (-) patrol on Ky Hoa Island south of GL 13 to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 522120).

(a) Sit rep hourly and as incidents occur.

(b) Upon relief about 061100H by Company D platoon (-) return to company CP for assignment to MLR positions.

B. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access checkpoint.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

(3) Be prepared to assume Company C sector of MLR in the event Company C striking/reserve platoon is committed.

C. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (-) outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 497067).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

(3) Provide platoon striking reserve force. 15 minute alert commencing 060900H.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol along assigned route (Annex A)
 - (a) Pickup by truck from company CP at 061415H to move to debark point (BT 470079) to commence patrol at 061500H.
 - (b) Submit sit rep every 30 minute and as incidents occur.
 - (c) Maintain continuous communications on Battalion Tac Net.
 - (d) Be prepared for pickup at (BT 479077) about 071400H.
 - (e) Report location of patrol base and squad ambushes when set.
 - (f) Attach Arty FO Team.

D. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Platoon (-) relieve Company A platoon (-) on Ky Hoa Island to prevent hostile fire directed toward LST ramp.
 - (a) Depart splash point aboard LVT's at 061100H.
 - (b) Conduct squad saturation patrolling on Ky Hoa Island south of GL 13.
 - (c) Maintain continuous communications on Battalion Tac Net.
(Carry spare AN/PRC-10).
 - (d) Attach arty FO Team.
 - (e) Submit sit rep every hour and as incidents occur.
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.

E. H&S Company.

- (1) Conduct motorized patrol daily (0700H-1900H) from Battalion CP to splash point.
 - (a) Apprehend all vendors on MSR.
 - (b) Vendors will be turned in to Battalion S-2 for further processing.
- (2) Maintain roving constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

CONFIDENTIALF. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.
- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn.
 - (a) Provide heavy section for truck convoy security to depart Battalion area at 061430H to An Tan Bridge. Conduct escort of trucks from An Tan Bridge to debark point and return.
 - (b) Report departure from Battalion area, An Tan Bridge, and arrival at debark point, An Tan Bridge, and Battalion area.
- (3) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AmTrac Bn.
 - (a) Conduct waterborne patrols assigned.
 - (b) Depart splash point at 061100H with Company D platoon to relieve Company A platoon. Depart from Ky Hoa Island with platoon Company A when relief has been effected.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Company C and Company D submit logistics requirements to include times and approximate location of resupply to S-4 prior to 052100H.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT


R. J. FERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

ORIGINALCONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 060800H September 1965

Frag Order #90 (070800H-080800H)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION. Annex A (Operation Overlay).

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 528068).

(2) Maintain squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128), and (BT 526129).

(3) Conduct patrols assigned.

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access checkpoint.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

(3) Platoon (-) relieve Company D platoon (-) on Ky Hoa Island and prevent hostile fire directed toward LST ramp.

(a) Depart splash point aboard LVTs at 070700H.

(b) Conduct squad saturation patrolling on Ky Hoa Island south of GL 13.

(c) Maintain continuous communication on Battalion Tac Net. Report thirty minutes prior to departure from splash point (Carry spare AN/PRC-10).

(d) Attach Arty FO Team.

(e) Submit sit rep every hour and as incidents occur.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALc. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain platoon (-) outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 497067).
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (3) Continue platoon combat patrol (Frag Order #89) to pickup point (BT 479077) about 071400H.

d. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Continue platoon (-) patrol on Ky Hoa Island south of GL 13 to prevent hostile fire on ST ramp (BT 522120).
 - (a) Upon relief by Company B platoon (-) about 070700H return to Company CP for assignment to MLR positions.
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (3) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol along assigned route (Annoy 1).
 - (a) Pickup by truck from company CP at 070900H to move to debarik point (BT 452087) to commence patrol at 071000H.
 - (b) Submit sit reps every 30 minutes and as incidents occur.
 - (c) Maintain continuous communication on Battalion Tac Net.
 - (d) Be prepared for pickup by truck at (BT 455075) about 081200H.
 - (e) Report location of patrol base and squad ambushes when set.
 - (f) Attach arty FO team.
 - (g) Attach squad of engineers.

e. H&S Company.

- (1) Conduct motorized patrol daily (0700H-1900H) from Battalion CP to splash point.
 - (a) Apprehend all vendors on MSR.
 - (b) ~~VENORS~~ ^{VENORS} will be turned into Battalion S-2 for further processing.
- (2) Maintain roving constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

CONFIDENTIALf. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.
- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn.
 - (a) Provide heavy section for truck convoy security to depart Battalion area at 070830H to An Tan Bridge. Conduct escort of trucks from An Tan Bridge to debark point and return.
 - (b) Report departure from Battalion area, An Tan Bridge and arrival at debark point, An Tan Bridge, and Battalion area.
- (3) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.
 - (a) Conduct waterborne patrol assigned.
 - (b) Depart splash point at 070700H with Company B platoon to relieve Company D. Depart from Ky Hoa Island with platoon Company D when relief has been effected.
- (4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn.
 - (a) Attach one squad with two mine detecting devices to Company D platoon commencing 070700H.

g. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Companies conduct radio checks on Battalion Tac Nets at 2000, 2400 and 0400 nightly.
- (2) Platoon combat patrols check into Battalion Tac Net thirty minutes prior to departure from CPs.
- (3) Companies continue patrolling waters edge during daylight hours with one squad.

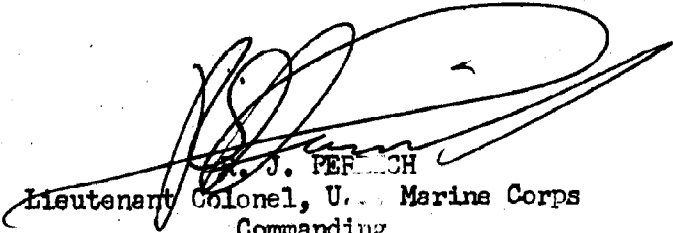
h. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- (1) Company B and Company D submit logistic requirements to include times and approximate location of resupply to S-4 prior to 061600H

CONFIDENTIAL

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.


J. J. PEFERCH
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. Operation Overlay.

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 071600H SEPTEMBER 1965

Frag Order #91 (080800H to 091800H)

1. SITUATION.

A. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

B. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION. Annex A (Operation Overlay)

A. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon(rein outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Maintain squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128),
 and (BT 526129).

(3) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol to Ky Xuan Island (BT 4809).

(a) Depart splash point aboard LVTs at 080900H.

(b) Conduct squad saturation patrolling on Ky Xuan Island.

(c) Maintain continuous communications on Battalion Tac Net.
 Report thirty minutes prior to departure from splash point.

(d) Attach Arty FO Team.

(e) Submit sit reps every hour and as incidents occur.

(f) Landing point at (BT 489119) and pickup about 091100H at
 (BT 495105) by LVT's.

B. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access checkpoint.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

(3) Continue platoon (-) patrol to be relieved by Company D platoon
 (-) about 091000H on Hoa Island.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALC. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain platoon (-) outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 497067).
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.

D. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (2) Platoon (-) relieve Company B platoon (-) on Ky Hoa Island to prevent hostile fire directed toward LVT ramp.
 - (a) Depart splash point aboard LVT's at 091000H.
 - (b) Conduct squad saturation patrolling on Ky Hoa Island south of GL 13.
 - (c) Maintain continuous communications on Battalion Tac Net. Report thirty minutes prior to departure from splash point.
 - (d) Attach Arty FO Team.
 - (e) Submit sit rep every hour and as incidents occur.

E. H&S Company.

- (1) Conduct motorized patrol daily (0700H-1900H) from Battalion CP to splash point.
 - (a) Apprehend all vendors on MSR.
 - (b) Vendors will be turned into Battalion S-2 for further processing.
- (2) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

F. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st Amphib Bn.
 - (a) Conduct waterborne patrol assigned.
 - (b) Depart splash point at 080900H with Company A platoon to Ky Xuan (BT 4809). Pickup Company A platoon at (BT 495105) about 091100H.

CONFIDENTIAL

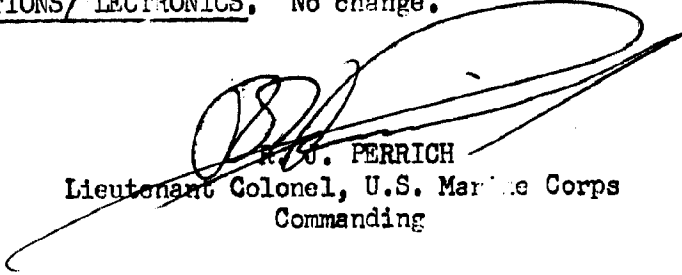
- (c) Depart splash point at 091000H with Company D platoon (-) to relieve Company B platoon. Depart from Ky Hoa Island with Company B platoon when relief has been effected.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- (1) Company A and Company D submit logistic requirements to S-4 as soon as possible.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT


R. G. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay.

DISTRIBUTION: Special

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 081600H September 1965

Frag Order #92 (091800H to 101800H)

1. SITUATION.

A. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

B. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Maintain squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128), and (BT 526129).

(3) Conduct patrols assigned.

B. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access checkpoint.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

(3) Execute Operation Plan 221-65 (Operation VICEROY) vice Company C.

(a) Tentative H-hour 100615H.

(b) Sit rep on landing and every 30 minutes thereafter.

(c) Preplan supporting fires in support of operation.

(d) Platoon and engineer pickup at 101700H at LZ (BT 443058).

(e) Platoon pickup by truck at 121400H at (BT 452087).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (f) Operation overlay to Operation VICEROY.
- (g) Rules of engagement. No change.
- (h) Check into Battalion Tac Net thirty (30) minutes prior to heli-lift.

C. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain platoon (-) outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge.
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (3) Platoon (-) relieve Company D platoon (-) on Ky Hoa Island to prevent hostile fire directed toward IST ramp.
 - (a) Depart splash point aboard LVT's at 101400H.
 - (b) Conduct squad saturation patrolling on Ky Hoa Island south of GL 13.
 - (c) Maintain continuous communication on Battalion Tac Net. Report thirty minutes prior to departure from splash point.
 - (d) Attach Arty FO Team.
 - (e) Submit sit reps every hour and as incidents occur.
 - (f) Return to MLR position about 121400H.

D. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (2) Continue platoon (-) patrol on Ky Hoa Island until relief by Company C platoon (-) about 101400H.

E. H&S Company.

- (1) Conduct motorized patrol daily (0700H-1900H) from Battalion CP to splash point.
 - (a) Apprehend all vendors on [redacted].
 - (b) Vendors will be turned into Battalion S-2 for further processing.
- (2) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

CONFIDENTIALF. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Conduct waterborne patrol assigned.
- (b) Depart splash point at 101400H with Company C platoon to Ky Hoa Island to relieve Company D platoon. Depart from Ky Hoa Island with Company D platoon when relief is completed.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- (1) Company D submit logistic requirements to S-4 by 100800H.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. A. FERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding.

ANNEX:

A. Operation. Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
081600H September 1965

Frag Order #93 (101800H to 111800H)

1. SITUATION.

A. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

B. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outposts on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Maintain squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128), and (BT 526129).

(3) Conduct patrols assigned.

(a) Coordinate with adjacent units on times and patrol routes.

B. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access checkpoint.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

(3) Execute operation 221-65 (VICEROY) on order.

C. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (-) outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

(3) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island to prevent hostile fire directed toward LST ramp.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALD. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (2) Provide company (-)(rein) striking/reserve force in support of Operation VICEROY.

E. H&S Company.

- (1) Conduct motorized patrol daily (0700H-1900H) from Battalion CP to splash point.
 - (a) Apprehend all vendors on MSR.
 - (b) Vendors turned into Battalion S-2 for further processing.
- (2) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

F. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.
 - (a) Conduct waterborne patrol.
 - (b) Provide logistical transportation in support of Company C (-) platoon.
- (2) 1st Plat, Co F, 3d Engr Bn.
 - (a) Maintain one squad on call at Company B, 3d Engr Bn CP in support of Operation VICEROY.
- (3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn.
 - (a) Fire assigned H&I fires.
- (4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn.
 - (a) No change.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change..

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

1. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 091300H September 1965

Frag Order #94 (111800H to 121800H)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Maintain squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128), and (BT 526129).

(3) Conduct platoon (-) combat patrol to Ky Hoa Island to prevent hostile fire directed toward LST ramp.

(a) Depart splash point aboard LVT's at 121000H. Return 141000H.

(b) Conduct squad saturation patrolling on Ky Hoa Island south of GL 13.

(c) Maintain continuous communications on Beach Liaison Tac Net. Report thirty minutes prior to departure from splash point.

(d) Attach Arty FO team.

(e) Submit sit reports every hour and as incidents occur.

(4) Conduct patrols assigned.

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access checkpoint.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALc. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain platoon (-) checkpoint/outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (3) Continue platoon (-) patrol on Ky Hoa Island until relief by Company A platoon (-) about 121000H.

d. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (2) Conduct platoon combat patrol to Ky Xuan Island.
 - (a) Depart splash point aboard LVT's at 120800H. Return 130900H.
 - (b) Conduct squad saturation patrolling.
 - (c) Submit sit reports every hour and as incidents occur.
 - (d) Attach Arty FO team.
 - (e) Maintain continuous communications on Battalion Tac Net. Check into Battalion Tac Net at 120730H.

e. H&S Company.

- (1) Conduct motorized patrol daily (0700H to 1900H) from Battalion CP to splash point.
- (2) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

f. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.
 - (a) Conduct waterborne patrol assigned.
 - (b) Depart splash point at 121000H with Company A platoon to Ky Hoa Island to relieve Company C platoon. Depart from Ky Hoa Island with Company C platoon when relief is completed.
 - (c) Depart splash point with a platoon from Company D to Ky Xuan Island at 120800H. Be prepared for pickup at 130800.

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT F 1. No change.
- (3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.
- (4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn.

(a) Provide squad in support of Operation VICEROY on call.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Company A submit logistic requirements to S-4 by 111800H.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

ORIGINAL

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 101300H September 1965

Frag Order #95 (121800H-131800H)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Maintain squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128), and (BT 526129).

(3) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island to prevent hostile fire directed toward LST ramp.

(a) Be prepared for pickup about 141000H.

(4) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Trung Toan (BT 518102) and An Hai (BT 515114).

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access checkpoint.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

(3) Continue platoon combat patrol (Operation VICEROY) to pickup point by truck at (BT 452087) about 131400H.

(4) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Xuan Trung (BT 519097), An Tey (BT 519089), fisherman checkpoint (BT 532083) and Thanh Long (BT 525084).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALc. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (-) checkpoint/outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

d. Company D (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols assigned.

(2) Continue platoon combat patrol on Ky Xuan Island to be picked up by LVTs at 130900H.

e. H&S Company.

(1) Conduct motorized patrol daily (0700H to 1900H) from battalion C to splash point.

(2) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

f. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

(a) Conduct waterborne patrol assigned.

(b) Depart splash point at 130730H to pickup Company D platoon at (BT 489119).

(c) Provide logistical transportation for resupply of platoon on Ky Hoa Island.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn.

(a) Provide convoy security on call for pickup of Company B platoon (Operation VICEROY).

(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.(4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. No change.h. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change,

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. Operation/Patrol Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

CONFIDENTIAL**ORIGINAL**

1st BN, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 111300H September 1965

Frag Order #96 (131800H-141800H)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Maintain squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527129), and (BT 526129).

(3) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island to be relieved about 141000H by Company B platoon (-).

(4) Continue manning SDC checkpoint within sector during hours of curfew at Trung Toan (BT 518102) and An Hai (BT 515114).

b. Company B.

(1) Continue manning beach access checkpoint.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

(3) Conduct platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island to prevent hostile fire directed toward LST ramp.

(a) Depart splash point at 141000H to relieve Company A platoon.

(b) Attach arty FC team.

(c) Submit sit reps every hour and as incidents occur.

(d) Maintain continuous communications on Battalion Tac Net. Check into net at 140930H

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (e) Conduct squad saturation patrolling south of GL 13.
- (4) Continue manning SSG checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at An Hai (BT 519087), An Tay (BT 519089), fisherman checkpoint (BT 512063) and Thanh Long (BT 525084).
- c. Company C (Rein).
 - (1) Maintain platoon (A) checkpoint outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).
 - (2) Conduct patrols assigned.
 - (3) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol to Ky Huan Island.
 - (a) Depart splash point at 140000 to land at (BT 489119).
 - (b) Conduct squad saturation patrolling.
 - (c) Attach arty RP team.
 - (d) Submit rpt rems every hour and as incidents occur.
 - (e) Maintain continuous communications on Battalion Tac Net. Check into net at 140000.
- d. Company B (Rein).
 - (1) Conduct patrols assigned.
- e. H&S Company.
 - (2) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.
- f. Supporting Units.
 - (1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st Amph Bn.
 - (a) Depart splash point at 140000 with Company B platoon to relieve Company A platoon. Return with Company A platoon when relief is complete.
 - (b) Depart splash point with Company B platoon to landing point (BT 489119).
 - (c) Provide logistical transportation for resupply of platoon on Ky Hoa Island.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.
- (3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.
- (4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. No change.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. Operation/Patrol Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 111600H September 1965

Frag Order #97

1. SITUATION.A. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.B. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps

(4) Company B, 3d Recon Bn.

(5) Platoon 107 Howtar Battery, 3d Bn, 12th Marines.

2. MISSION. No change.3. EXECUTION.

A. Concept of Operation. (Annex A Operation Overlay). Company B and Company D land by helicopter in LZ (BT 417156). Company B and D conduct joint combat patrol along assigned axis of advance to LZ (BT 457148) for return to MLR positions by helicopter.

B. Company A (Rein).

(1) Provide company (-) striking/reserve force. 30 minute alert.

C. Company B (Rein).

(1) Conduct company (rein) combat patrol along assigned route.

(a) Attach arty FO team.

(b) Two (2) squads of engineers in direct support.

(c) Attach SFCP.

D. Company C (Rein).

(1) Provide one (1) platoon for continuous squad patrolling along Company B and Company D sectors of Battalion MLR.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Conduct platoon combat patrol to blocking position: (BT 463145) night of 11 September to arrive at 120700H.
- (3) Provide one (1) squad patrol vicinity (BT 509129) to prevent hostile fire directed toward LST ramp 11-12 September.

E. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct company (rein) combat patrol along assigned route.
 - (a) Attach arty FO team.
 - (b) One (1) squad of engineers in direct support.

F. H&S Company.

- (1) Maintain beach access point commencing 120600H.
- (2) Provide Battalion CP security along 2d platoon Company B sector of MLR.
- (3) 106 platoon attached to Howtar platoon commencing 120500H.
- (4) Flames on call. 15 minute alert.

G. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Provide ten (10) LVT's to transport 107 Howtar Battery platoon and 106mm Recoilless Rifle platoon to landing point (BT 472146) to be in position at 120630H.
- (b) Provide five (5) LVT waterborne patrol from (BT 472142) to (BT 462149) to stop all boat traffic.
- (c) Provide one (1) LVT-E-1 for clearing suspected mines at (BT 472145).
- (d) 5 LVT's remain with Howtar Platoon.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn.

- (a) Two (2) squads in direct support of Company B commencing 120600H.
- (b) One (1) squad in direct support of Company D commencing 120600H.

CONFIDENTIALH. Company B, 3d Recon Bn.

- (1) Land by LCM at (BT 436179) and (BT 447167) and move to position (BT 436173), (BT 439166), and (BT 445158) by 120530H to prevent escape of VC and VCS along the waterway.

I. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Company B H-hour 120700H.
- (2) Company D H-hour 120730H.
- (3) Command group land with Company B on order.
- (4) Company B and Company D will hold at phase line DAISY until both company's are in position before moving southeast on order.
- (5) Company B and D, B Recon Company, LVT's and Howtar platoon submit sit reps every 30 minutes commencing 120530H.
- (6) Report crossing phase line and submit sit reps upon landing and every 30 minutes thereafter.
- (7) Extraction of all units about 121630H.
- (8) FAC team attached (one each) to Company B and Company D.
- (9) Company B and Company D alternate return by LVT's.

4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY G. T. BEAUCHAMP <i>G. T. Beauchamp</i>		DRAFTED BY G. T. BEAUCHAMP		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 1	
DATE 11 September 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	
		ACTION					
		INFO					

Change #1 to Frag Order #98

Delete paragraph 3.d add new paragraph 3.d as follows:

3.d. Company D conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol.

- (a) Attach Arty FO team.
- (b) Depart Company D CP at 150730H by truck to bridge at (BT 497067).
- (c) Conduct combat patrol along assigned route to patrol base (See Patrol Overlay) and establish ambushes.
- (d) Continue patrol 160530H to pickup by LVT (BT 458093) at 161500H.
- (e) Report departure and hourly and/or incidents occur.
- (f) Plan resupply by helo, submit requirements to S-4.

Add paragraph 3.f.(5):

3.f.(5) Company C, 3d MT Bn.

- (a) Provide transportation for motorized march to bridge (BT 497067) at 150730H.

Add paragraph 3.f.(1)(b):

3.f.(1)(b) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (b) Provide transportation for pickup and ~~return~~ of patrol from (BT 458093) at 161500H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 121300H September 1965

Frag Order #98 (141800H to 151800H)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Maintain squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128), and (BT 526129).

(3) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(4) Continue manning SDC checkpoint within sector during hours of curfew at Trung Toan (BT 525102) and An Hai (BT 515114).

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access checkpoint.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island to prevent hostile fire directed toward LST ramp.

(4) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Xuan Trang (BT 519097), An Tay (BT 519089), fisherman checkpoint (BT 532083) and Thanh Long (BT 525084).

c. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (-) checkpoint/outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Continue platoon (rein) combat patrol on Ky Xuan Island.

d. Company D (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

e. H&S Company.

(1) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 515094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

f. Supporting Units.

(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st Amphib Bn.

(a) Provide logistical transportation in support of Company B platoon and Company C platoon.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.

(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.

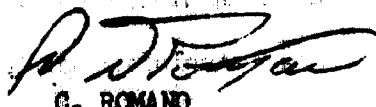
(4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Eng Bn. No change.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH


G. ROMANO
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

A. Patrol Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 131300H September 1965

Frag Order #99 (151800H to 161800H)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Maintain squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128), and (BT 526129).

(3) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(4) Continue manning SDC checkpoint within sector during hours of curfew at Trung Toan (BT 518102) and An Hai (BT 515114).

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access checkpoint.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island to be relieved about 161300H by Company D platoon.

(4) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Xuan Trung (BT 519097), An Tay (BT 519089), fisherman checkpoint (BT 532083) and Thanh Long (BT 525084).

c. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (-) checkpoint/outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) Continue platoon (rein) combat patrol on Ky Xuan Island to be picked up at 160900H for return to MLR positions.

d. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).
- (2) Conduct platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island to prevent hostile fire directed toward LST ramp.
 - (a) Depart splash point at 161300H.
 - (b) Attach arty FO team.
 - (c) Submit sit reps every hour and as incidents occur.
 - (d) Maintain continuous communications on Battalion Tac Net. Check into net at 161230H.
 - (e) Conduct squad saturation patrolling south of GL 13.

e. 485 Company.

- (1) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

f. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

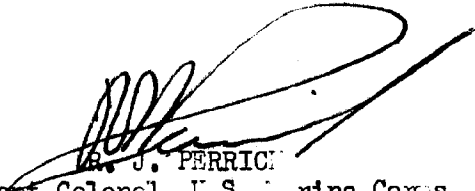
- (a) Depart splash point to pickup Company C platoon at (BT 489112) about 160900H.
- (b) Depart splash point at 151300H with Company D platoon to relieve Company B platoon. Return with Company B platoon when relief is complete.
- (c) Provide logistical transportation for resupply of platoon on Ky Hoa Island.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.(4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. No change.g. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

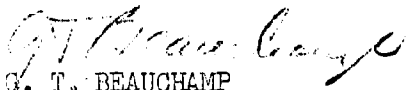

A. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. Patrol Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:


G. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
E-3

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
150800H September 1965

Change #1 to Frag Order #100 (161800H to 171800H)

1. Change paragraph 3.d. as follows:

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (2) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol to Ky Xuan Island.
 - (a) Depart splash point at 170930H.
 - (b) Conduct squad saturation patrolling.
 - (c) Attach arty FO team.
 - (d) Maintain continuous communications on Battalion Tac Net.
Check into net 170900H.
 - (e) Submit sit reports every hour and as incidents occur.

2. Change paragraph 3.f.(1) as follows:

- (a) Depart splash point with Company D platoon (rein) to Ky Xuan Island at 170930H.

3. Add to paragraph 3.c.

- (3) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island.

4. Change patrol overlay to show Company D platoon (rein) on Ky Xuan Island and Company C Platoon (-) on Ky Hoa Island.

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL**ORIGINAL**

1st Bn. 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 14 September 1965

Frag Order #100 (161800H to 171800H)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-) (Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (-) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Maintain squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128). and (BT 526129).

(3) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(4) Continue manning SDC checkpoint within sector during hours of curfew at Trung Toan (BT 518102) and An Hai (BT 515114).

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access checkpoint.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Xuan Trung (BT 519097), An Tay (BT 519089), fisherman checkpoint (BT 532083) and Thanh Long (BT 525084).

c. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (-) checkpoint/outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

d. Company D (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(2) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island to prevent hostile fired directed toward LST ramp.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALe. H&S Company.

- (1) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xue Tung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfriendly marine initiated incidents.

f. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Provide logistical transportation for resupply of platoon on Ky Hoa Island.

- (b) Conduct waterborne patrol assigned.

- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.

- (3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.

- (4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Eng Bn. No change.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. Operation/Patrol Overlay.

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

● ● ORIGINAL

1st Marine (Rein)
CHU LAM, VIET NAM
151200H September 1965

Frag Order #101 (171800H to 181800H)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Curr ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay)

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue manning SDC checkpoint within sector during hours of curfew at Trung Toan (BT 518102) and An Hai (BT 515114).

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access checkpoint.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue manning SI checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Xuan Trung (BT 519097), An Tay (BT 519089), isnerman checkpoint (BT 532083) and Thanh Long (BT 525084).

c. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (-) checkpoint/outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island to be relieved by another Company C platoon at 181030H.

d. Company D (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(2) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Xuan Island.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALe. R&S Company.

- (1) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trun (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

f. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Depart splash point at 181030H with Company C platoon to Ky Hoa Island. Depart Ky Hoa Island when relief has been effected.
- (b) Conduct waterborne patrol assigned.
- (c) Provide logistical transportation in support of Company D and Company C platoon.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 2nd AT Bn. No change.(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.(4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. No change.4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:A. Operation/Patrol Overlay.DISTRIBUTION: SpecialCONFIDENTIAL

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
160800H September 1965

Frag Order #102 (181800H to 191800H)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMB.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 458068).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue manning SDC checkpoint within sector during hours of curfew at Trung Toan (BT 518102) and An Hai (BT 515114).

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access/fisherman checkpoint (BT 532083).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Iuan Trung (BT 519097), An Tay (BT 518089), and Thanh Long (BT 525084).

c. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (-) checkpoint/outpost at An Tan bridge (BT 497066).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island to be relieved by another Company C platoon (-) about 200900H.

d. Company D (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(2) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Xuan Island to be relieved by another Company D platoon about 190900H.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALe. H&S Company.

- (1) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

f. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Depart assembly point at 190900H with Company D platoon to Ky Xuan Island (BT 485118). Depart Ky Xuan Island when relief has been effected.

- (b) Conduct waterborne patrol assigned.

- (c) Provide logistical transportation in support of Company D and Company C platoon.

- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.

- (3). 1st Plat, Co C, 3d AT Bn. No change.

- (4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d F Bn. No change.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. FERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. Operation/Patrol Overlay.

DISTRIBUTION: Special

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 170800H September 1965

Frag Order #103 (191800H to 201800H)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue manning SDC checkpoint within sector during hours of curfew at Trung Toan (BT 518102) and An Hai (BT 515111).

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access/fisherman checkpoint (BT 532083).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Xuan Trung (BT 519097), An Tay (BT 518002), and Thanh Long (BT 525084).

c. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (-) checkpoint/outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island to be relieved by another Company C platoon (-) about 200900H.

d. Company D (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(2) Continue platoon . combat patrol on Ky Xuan Island.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALe. H&S Company.

- (1) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

f. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Depart splash point at 200900H with Company C platoon (-) to Ky Hoa Island (BT 485118). Depart Ky Hoa Island when relief has been effected.
- (b) Conduct waterborne patrol assigned.
- (c) Provide logistical transportation in support of Company D and Company C platoon.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.(4) 1st Plat, Co D, 3d Engr Bn. No change.4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. Operation/Patrol Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: SpecialCONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**ORIGINAL**

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 180800H September 1965

Frag Order #104 (201800H to 211800H)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue manning SDC checkpoint within sector during hours of curfew at Trung Toan (BT 518102) and An Hoi (BT 515114).

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access/fisherman checkpoint (BT 532083).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Xuan Trung (BT 519097), An Tay (BT 518089), and Thanh Long (BT 525064).

c. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (-) checkpoint/outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island to be relieved by another Company C (-) platoon at 221300H.

d. Company D (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(2) Continue platoon combat patrol on Ky Xuan Island until relieved by another Company D platoon at 210900.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALe. H&S Company.

- (1) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Island (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.
- (2) Provide sergeant from 106 RR platoon for boat patrol.

f. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Depart splash point at 210900 with Company D platoon to Ky Xuan Island (BT 1485118). Depart Ky Xuan Island when relief has been effected.
- (b) Be prepared to conduct waterborne patrol when weather is too rough for motor boat patrol.
- (c) Provide logistical transportation in support of Company D and Company C platoon.
- (d) Provide coxswain for motor boat patrol.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.(4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. No change.h. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.i. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS. No change.ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:A. Operation Patrol OverlayDISTRIBUTION: Special

ORIGINAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 190800H September 1965

Trng Order #105 (211800H to 22 1800H)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(2) Continue manning SDC checkpoint within sector during hours of curfew at Trung Toan (BT 518102) and An Hai (BT 515114).

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access/fisherman checkpoint (BT 532083).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Xuan Trung (BT 519097), An Tay (BT 518089) and Thanh Long (BT 525084).

c. Company C (Rein).

(1) Continue consolidation of positions on Ky Hoa Island.

(2) Conduct saturation patrolling on Ky Hoa Island to prevent hostile fire directed toward LST ramp.

d. Company D (Rein).

(1) Continue consolidation of company (-) positions on Ky Xuan Island.

(2) Conduct saturation patrolling on Ky Xuan Island.

e. H&S Company.

(1) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALf. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st Amphib Bn.

(a) Be prepared to conduct waterborne patrol when weather is too rough for motor boat patrol.

(b) Provide logistical transportation in support of Company C and Company D.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 2nd AT Bn. No change.(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.(4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. No change.4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Company C and Company D submit logistic requirements prior to 1600 daily.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. Operation/Patrol Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

● ● ORIGINAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 200000Z September 1965

Frag Order #106 (221800H to 2 31800H)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(2) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Trung Tru (BT 515102) and An Hai (BT 515114).

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach/fisherman checkpoint (BT 532083).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Trung Tru (BT 520097), An Tay (BT 52 8089) and Thanh Long (BT 525084).

c. Company C (Rein).

(1) Continue consolidation of positions on Ky Hoa Island.

(2) Conduct saturation patrolling on Ky Hoa Island to prevent hostile fire directed toward the ramp.

d. Company D (Rein).

(1) Continue consolidation of company (-) positions on Ky Kuan Island.

(2) Conduct saturation patrolling on Ky Kuan Island.

e. H&S Company.

(1) Maintain combat-ready forces during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Trung Tru (BT 515094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALf. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

(a) Be prepared to conduct waterborne patrol when weather is too rough for motor boat patrol.

(b) Provide logistical transportation in support of Company C and Company D.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.(4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. No change.4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Company C and Company D submit logistic requirements prior to 1600 daily.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. Operation/Patrol Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL**ORIGINAL**

1st Bn, Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAT, VIET NAM
 211300H September 1965

Frag Order #107 (231800H to 241800H)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

a. Company A (rein).

(1) Conduct patrols assigned. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay)

(2) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Trung Toan (BT 43102) and An Hai (BT 45114).

(3) Conduct two (2) squad daylight patrols across front of assigned sector.

(a) Report departure, return, and incidents.

(4) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol on island centered (BT 4315). Land by LVT vicinity (BT 460149) at 231800H. Establish patrol base vicinity (BT 452149) night of 23 September. Conduct night squad patrols/ambushes. On 24 September continue combat patrol to patrol base vicinity (BT 437157). On 25 September continue patrol to (BT 437157) for helo retraction at 251300H (weather permitting).

(a) Alternate retraction by LVT vicinity (BT 445156).

(b) Attach arty FO team.

(c) Preplan resupply for afternoon of 24 September.

(d) Report hourly including landing, establishing patrol bases, checkpoints, and as incidents occur.

(5) Provide platoon (rein) striking/reserve force on 30 minute alert.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALb. Company B (rein).

- (1) Continue manning beach/fisherman checkpoint (BT 532083).
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).
- (3) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Xuan Trung (BT 519097), An Tay (BT 519089) and Thanh Long (BT 525084).
- (4) Conduct two (2) squad patrols across front of sector during daylight hours. Report departure, return, and incidents.

c. Company C (rein).

- (1) Establish company patrol base on Ky Hoa Island vicinity (BT 512125).
- (2) Continue squad saturation patrols on Ky Hoa Island.

d. Company D (rein).

- (1) Establish company (-)(rein) patrol base on Ky Xuan Island in coordination with local officials.
- (2) Conduct squad saturation patrolling on Ky Xuan Island.

e. H&S Company.

- (1) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

f. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Be prepared to conduct waterborne patrol when water is too rough for motor boat patrol.
- (b) Provide logistical transportation in support of Company C and Company D.
- (c) Provide LVTs for movement of Company A platoon to island on 23 September. Be prepared for resupply on order. Be prepared to pickup Company A platoon about 251300H at (BT 445156).

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.(4) 1st Plat, Co D, 3d Engr Bn. No change.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Company C and Company D submit logistic requirements prior to 1600 daily.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. FERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

EXES:

A. Operation/Patrol Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 221300H September 1965

Frags Order #108 (241800H to 251800H)

1. SITUATION.

- (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).
- (2) Popular Forces.
- (3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

a. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).
- (2) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at TRUNG TOAN (BT 518102) and AN HAI (BT 515114).
- (3) Conduct two (2) squad daylight patrols across front of assigned sector.
- (4) Continue platoon (rein) combat patrol to pickup about 251300H at LZ (BT 437157) by helicopter.

b. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Continue manning beach/fisherman checkpoint (BT 532083).
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).
- (3) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at XUAN TRUNG (BT 519097), AN TAY (BT 518089) and THANH LONG (BT 525084).
- (4) Conduct two (2) squad patrols across front of sector during daylight hours. Report departure, return, and incidents.

c. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Establish company patrol base on KY HOA Island vicinity (BT 512125).
- (2) Continue squad saturation patrols on KY HOA Island.

d. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Establish company (-)(rein) patrol base on KY XUAN Island in coordination with local officials.
- (2) Conduct squad saturation patrolling on KY XUAN Island.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALe. H&S Company.

- (1) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in LAN HAI (BT 515112) and XUAN TRUNG (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

f. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Be prepared to conduct waterborne patrol when water is too rough for motor boat patrol.
- (b) Provide logistical transportation in support of Company C and Company D.
- (c) Be prepared to pickup Company A platoon about 251300H at (BT 445158).

- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.

- (3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.

- (4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. No change.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Company C and Company D submit logistic requirements prior to 1600 daily.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. FERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ATTACHES:

A. Operation/Patrol Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 231300H September 1965

Frag Order #109 (251800H to 261800H)

1. SITUATION.

- (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).
- (2) Popular Forces.
- (3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).a. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).
- (2) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at TRUNG TOAN (BT 518102) and AN HAI (BT 515114).
- (3) Conduct two (2) squad daylight patrols across front of assigned sector.
- (4) Provide one (1) squad for security of LST ramp (BT 521119).

b. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Continue manning beach/fisherman checkpoint (BT 532083).
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).
- (3) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at XUAN TRUNG (BT 519097), AN TAY (BT 518089) and THANH LONG (BT 525084).
- (4) Conduct two (2) squad patrols across front of sector during daylight hours. Report departure, return, and incidents.

c. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Establish company patrol base on KY HOA Island vicinity (BT 512125).
- (2) Continue squad saturation patrolling on KY HOA Island to prohibit hostile fire on LST ramp.

d. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Establish company (-)(rein) patrol base on KY XUAN Island in coordination with local officials.
- (2) Conduct squad saturation patrolling on KY XUAN Island.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALe. H&S Company.

- (1) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in AN HAI (BT 515112) and XUAN TRUNG (BT 519091) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

f. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Flat, Co A, 1st AmFrac Bn.

(a) Be prepared to conduct waterborne patrol when water is too rough for motor boat patrol.

(b) Provide logistical transportation in support of Company C and Company D.

- (2) 1st Flat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.

- (3) 1st Flat, Co G, 3d TK Bn. No change.

- (4) 1st Flat, Co B, 3d F&R Bn. No change.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Company C and Company D submit logistic requirements prior to 1600 daily.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

(1) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in AN HAI (BT 515112) and XUAN TRUNG (BT 519091) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

R. J. FERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- A. Operation/Patrol Overlay.

DISTRIBUTION: Special

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 AN HAI, VIETNAM
 21300H September 1965

Frag Order #110 (261800H to 271800H)

1. SITUATION.

- (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).
- (2) Popular Forces.
- (3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).a. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).
- (2) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at TRUNG TOAN (BT 518100) and AN HAI (BT 515114).
- (3) Conduct two (2) squad daylight patrols across front of assigned sector.
- (4) Provide one (1) squad for security of LST ramp (BT 521119).

b. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Continue manning beach/fisherman checkpoint (BT 518100).
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).
- (3) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at XUAN TRUNG (BT 519097), AN TAY (BT 518069) and THANH LONG (BT 525084).
- (4) Conduct two (2) squad patrols across front of sector during daylight hours. Report departure, return, and incidents.

c. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Establish company patrol base on KY HOA Island vicinity (BT 512125).
- (2) Continue squad saturation patrolling on KY HOA Island to prohibit hostile fire on LST ramp.

d. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Establish company (-)(rein) patrol base on KY XUAN Island in coordination with local officials.

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab A

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Conduct squad saturation patrolling on KY XUAN Island.

e. H&S Company.

- (1) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in AN HAI (BT 515112) and XUAN TRUNG (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

f. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

(a) Be prepared to conduct waterborne patrol when water is too rough for motor boat patrol.

(b) Provide logistical transportation in support of Company C and Company D.

- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.

- (3) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d TK Bn. No change.

- (4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. No change.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Company C and Company D submit logistic requirements prior to 1600 daily.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERTICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. Operation/Patrol Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

REPORT SYMBOL 6300-1

NAME AND ADDRESS OF FACILITY

FACILITY CODE

REPORT PERIOD (Month and year)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF FACILITY	FACILITY CODE	REPORT PERIOD (Month and year)
Med. Serv 1 st 4 th Mar 3 rd Apr. Div. % FPO San Francisco	713160-VS	Sept '65

SECTION I - GENERAL MEDICAL SERVICES

[illegible]

SECTION 11 - OPHTHALMIC REFRACTIONS AND FABRICATIONS

[illegible]

SECTION III - ADJUNCT SERVICES

SECTION IV		ACCOUNT SERVICES		
	ITEM	TOTAL	OUTPATIENT	INPATIENT
17	PRESCRIPTIONS			
18	LABORATORY TESTS			
19	X-RAY FILMS EXPOSED			
20	FLUOROSCOPIC EXAMS			
21	RADIOISOTOPE STUDIES			
22	RADIUM & RADIOISOTOPE THERAPY			
23	COBALT/CESIUM			
24	OTHER DEEP THERAPY			
25	ARTIFICIAL KIDNEY PROCEDURES			
26	EEG'S			
27	EKG'S			
28				

SECTION IV - AVERAGE STRENGTH

		ITEM	TOTAL	PRIMARY	SECONDARY	QTR.	FY
29	ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY PERSONNEL	NAVY					
30		MARINE CORPS					
31		ARMY					
32		AIR FORCE					
33	ALL OTHER CAT.	DEPENDENTS					
34		OTHERS					

Tab 0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION V - INDIVIDUAL CLINIC AND/OR SERVICE WORKLOAD				
ITEM	LIMITED SERVICE	VISITS		
		OUTPATIENT	INPATIENT	
35	ANESTHESIOLOGY			
36	OPHTHALMOLOGY			
37	OTORHINOLARYNGOLOGY			
38	ALLERGY			
39	CARDIOLOGY			
40	CHEST DISEASE			
41	DERMATOLOGY			
42	ENDOCRINOLOGY			
43	GASTROENTEROLOGY			
44	GENERAL MEDICINE			
45	HEMATOLOGY			
46	NEUROLOGY			
47	PSYCHIATRY			
48	PSYCHOLOGY			
49	GYNECOLOGY			
50	OBSTETRICAL			
51	PEDIATRIC			
52	GENERAL SURGERY			
53	NEUROSURGICAL			
54	ORTHOPEDIC			
55	PLASTIC SURGERY			
56	PROCTOLOGY			
57	THORACIC SURGERY			
58	UROLOGY			
59	OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY			
60	PHYSICAL THERAPY			
61	PODIATRY			
62	EMERGENCY ROOM			
63	GENERAL PRACTICE			
64				
65				
66				
67				
68	TOTALS			

SECTION VI - SELECTED DATA							
	BIRTHS			BASSINETS			PEAK PATIENT CENSUS
	TOTAL	LIVE	STILL	TOTAL	OCCUPIED	AVERAGE OCCUPANCY	
69							

SECTION VII - INPATIENT DATA								
	REMAINING LAST REPORT	ADMISSIONS			DISPOSITIONS			REMAINING THIS REPORT
		A	RA	FT	DEATHS	TRANSFER	OTHER	
70								

REMARKS

Bronchitis - 3
 Rhinoid - 0
 Diarrhea (acute) - 13
 Hemorrhage - 7
 Influenza - 1

Pneumonia - 1
 Respiratory Inf. Acute - 7
 Streptococcal Inf - 0
 Syphilis - 0
 Urthritis - 0

Urthritis (ven) - 2
 Head Cramps - 1
 Heat Cranition - 3
 Heat Stroke - 0

SIGNATURE

DATE SUBMITTED

ATTACHED

☐ MAYMED 1454A☐ MAYMED 1454B

MAYMED 1454 (6-64) BACK

DECLASSIFIED

File

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
Chu Lai, Vietnam
1200/2 Sep 1965

Periodic Logistics Report No. 13

Period covered: 26/1200 Aug to 2/1200 Sep 1965

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) CG Third MarDiv msg 230822Z Aug 1965

1. Location of logistical installations:

a. Supply installations at (525090) in accordance with ref (a).

2. Supply.

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilians</u>
U. S. Military	44	1100	0
Allied Military	1	1	0

b. Class II. List shortages of major combat essential T/A items.

	<u>Short</u>	<u>Auth. Allowance</u>
Communications	None	
Engineer	None	
Motor Transport	None	
Ordnance	1 M79 1 M7	36 8

c. Class III

Diesel	2 drums O/H
Kerosene	None O/H
SAE-10	5 drums O/H
SAE-30	2 drums O/H
SAE-50	None O/H
GO-90	1 drum O/H
GAA-3	95 lbs O/H
Solvent	None O/H

d. Class IV

Sandbags	None
Barbed wire	None

CO		IO	
SMaj		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
MTO		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
M&SCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

Tab P-1

Concertina None
 Post, Fence 2FT None
 Post, Fence 32" None
 Post, Fence 5FT None
 Post, Fence 8FT None

e. Class V

- (1) In accordance with ref (b), the ammunition report is submitted on enclosure (1).

f. Problem supply items.

- (1) The following problems effect the units' ability to perform its mission.

- (a) 782 gear shortage
- (b) Solvent
- (c) Fortification Materials (All Type)
- (d) BA-42
- (e) Salt Tablets

- (2) 41 priority 2 requisitions outstanding.

- (3) 260 priority 5 requisitions outstanding.

3. Maintenance.

#Involuntarily Deadlined
 at end of period for
Organ. Maint. Field Maint. Available

Communications

AN/PRC-10	0	2	47
AN/PRC-6	0	3	39
AN/TPS-21	0	1	1
AN/TSC-14	0	1	1

Motor Transport

M422	1	5	14
M274	2	5	23
Luber	0	1	0

Ordnance

3.5" MXT	0	4	28
M79	0	1	35
Sniper Scope	0	1	15
Flame Thrower	0	1	7

4. Construction

<u>Project</u>	<u>Date Started</u>	<u>%Completed</u>	<u>Est. Completion date</u>
None			

5. Miscellaneous.

a. Shortages in medical supplies and sanitary supplies.

b. During heavy rains, the HSN is not trafficable for supply runs or essential water runs. A water system is needed that would ensure the availability of potable drinking water during any and all circumstances.

c. Many high priority requisitions submitted by this unit were not held by FLBG according to their records. As many as seven tracers were sent out on some priority 2 requisitions. The list indicating the requisitions in effect at FLBG was not published until the latter part of August. This causes a delay in receiving these items because a new requisition must be submitted.

JAMES M. MYATT
1stLt USMC
9-4

2 Sep 1965

DOBAG	QUANTITY ON HAND	QUANTITY EXPENDED DURING PERIOD
A130	132,480	604
A124	1,374	60
A127	35,000	1270
A475	6,280	206
B568	864	8
C222	256	109
C225	768	49
C230	128	38
C226	128	38
H600	384	0
H602	128	0
O650	96	0
O651	150	0
A574	1056	0
N131	75	0
M420	6	0
H421	3	0
M026	3	0
M670	4000	0
M766	75	0
M680	48	0
K910	8	0
G890	1900	0
G895	750	0
G900	20	0
G935	180	0
G940	44	0
G945	42	0
G950	42	0
G963	182	0
G924	280	0
G839	570	0
G970	340	0
H030	190	0
G805	15	0
G800	150	0
L495	96	0
L312	72	0
L314	12	0
L311	14	0
L324	14	0
L323	14	0

9

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
Chu Lai, Vietnam
1200/9 Sep 1965

Periodic Logistics Report No. 14 /5

Period covered: 2/1200 Sep to 9/1200 Sep 1965

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) CG Third Marine Div msg 290822Z Aug 1965

1. Location of logistical installations:

a. Supply installations at (525090) in accordance with ref (a).

2. Supply.

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	1	1094	0
Allied Military	1	1	0

b. Class II. List shortages of major combat essential T/E items.

	<u># Short</u>	<u>Auth. Allowance</u>
Communications	None	
Engineer	None	
Motor Transport	None	
Ordnance	1 M7	8

c. Class III

Mescal	1 drum O/H
Kerosene	None O/H
SAB-10	4 drums O/H
SAB-30	1 drum O/H
SAB-70	None O/H
GO-90	1 drum O/H
GAA-3	70 lbs O/H
Solvent	None O/H

d. Class IV

Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	None
Concertina	None
Foot Fence 2'	None
Foot Fence 32"	None
Foot Fence 5'	None
Foot Fence 8'	None

1. Remarks

1. Class V

- (1) In accordance with ref (b), the ammunition report is submitted on enclosure (1).

2. Problem supply items.

- (1) The following problems effect the units' ability to perform its mission.

- (a) 782 gear shortage
- (b) Solvent
- (c) Fortification Materials (All Type)
- (d) BA-42
- (e) Salt Tablets
- (f) BA-279

- (2) 42 priority 2 requisitions outstanding.

- (3) 254 priority 5 requisitions outstanding.

3. Maintenance.

#Involuntarily Deadlined at end of period for
Organ. Maint. Field Maint. Available

Communications

AN/PBC-10	0	2	47
AN/PBC-6	0	3	39
AN/TPS-42	0	1	1
AN/TCC-14	0	1	1

Motor Transport

M422	1	5	14
M274	2	5	23
Laber	0	1	0

Ordnance

3.5" M79	0	5	27
M79	0	1	35
Sniper Scope	0	1	15
Flame Thrower	0	2	6
M7	0	1	7
M60	0	1	34
M23A1 Mount	0	2	6

4. Construction

Facilities
None

Date Started Completed Est. Completion date

5. Miscellaneous.

- a. The resupply of spark plugs has been virtually non-existent.
- b. The number of units using the Engineer water points causes a delay in hauling water. This ties up M35 trucks unnecessarily.
- c. A sufficient amount of M35 vehicles is not being provided to this Bn. Some units are forced to go without a resupply until late in the day.

JAMES M. MYATT
1stLt. USMC
B-4

NO. NO.	QUANTITY ON HAND	QUANTITY RECEIVED DURING PERIOD
1130	132,400	
1131	1,374	
1132	35,000	
1133	6,220	
1134	84	
1135	28	
1136	76	
1137	120	
1138	120	
1139	304	
1140	120	
1141	9	
1142	130	
1143	1096	
1144	73	
1145	6	
1146	3	
1147	3	
1148	4000	
1149	73	
1150	46	
1151	8	
1152	1500	
1153	730	
1154	30	
1155	100	
1156	41	
1157	42	
1158	42	
1159	122	
1160	200	
1161	570	
1162	340	
1163	190	
1164	15	
1165	190	
1166	96	
1167	72	
1168	12	
1169	14	
1170	14	
1171	14	

ENCLOSURE (1)

0-42

P.P.C.

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
 Chuoi, Vietnam
 1200/16 Sep 1965

Periodic Logistics Report No. 14

Period Covered: 9/1200 to 16/1200 Sep 1965

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
 (b) CG Third MarDiv msg 230622Z Aug 1965

1. Location of logistical installations:

a. Supply installations at (123090) in accordance with reference (a).

2. Supply.

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Regular</u>	<u>Maligned</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	43	1072	0
Allied Military	1	1	0

b. Class II.

	<u>Short</u>	<u>Auth. Allowance</u>
Communications	None	
Engineer	None	
Motor Transport	None	
Ordnance	1 M7 Gun Group	8

c. Class III

Diesel	2 drums O/N
Kerosene	1 drum O/N
SAE-10	2 drums O/N
SAE-30	1 drum O/N
SAE-50	None O/N
OO-90	1 drum O/N
QAA	10 lbs O/N
Solvent	None O/N

CO		IS	
SM-1		S-1	
PARO		S-2	
S-3			
S-4			
S-5			
S-6			
S-7			
S-8			
S-9			
S-10			
S-11			
S-12			
S-13			
S-14			
S-15			
S-16			
S-17			
S-18			
S-19			
S-20			
S-21			
S-22			
S-23			
S-24			
S-25			
S-26			
S-27			
S-28			
S-29			
S-30			
S-31			
S-32			
S-33			
S-34			
S-35			
S-36			
S-37			
S-38			
S-39			
S-40			
S-41			
S-42			
S-43			
S-44			
S-45			
S-46			
S-47			
S-48			
S-49			
S-50			
S-51			
S-52			
S-53			
S-54			
S-55			
S-56			
S-57			
S-58			
S-59			
S-60			
S-61			
S-62			
S-63			
S-64			
S-65			
S-66			
S-67			
S-68			
S-69			
S-70			
S-71			
S-72			
S-73			
S-74			
S-75			
S-76			
S-77			
S-78			
S-79			
S-80			
S-81			
S-82			
S-83			
S-84			
S-85			
S-86			
S-87			
S-88			
S-89			
S-90			
S-91			
S-92			
S-93			
S-94			
S-95			
S-96			
S-97			
S-98			
S-99			
S-100			

d. Class IV

Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	None
Concertina	None
5' Fence Posts	None
6' Fence Posts	None
8' Fence Posts	None
12' Fence Posts	None

Tab P-43

1. Maintenance.

- a. The supply of spark plugs has been virtually non-existent.
- b. The only source of supply for detergent thus far has been through the import fund. This detergent is not adequate for the new ball needs. Because it will not remove the surface grease on new gear regardless of the quantity used.

JAMES E. HEATY
By direction

p-#3

<u>DDP NO.</u>	<u>QUANTITY ON HAND</u>	<u>QUANTITY EXPENDED DURING PERIOD</u>
A130	132,400	55
A184	2,374	20
A127	35,000	38
A475	6,220	2
B568	844	1
C222	256	12
C225	768	28
C230	128	28
C236	128	28
H400	384	24
H402	128	24
G650	96	00
G652	150	00
A574	1056	00
N131	75	00
N430	6	00
N432	3	00
MD26	5	00
M670	4000	00
M766	75	00
H600	48	00
K910	8	00
O890	1500	00
O895	750	00
O900	20	00
O935	200	00
O940	44	00
O945	42	00
O950	42	00
O963	152	00
O926	200	00
O889	570	00
O970	340	00
H030	150	00
O885	15	00
C800	150	00
L495	96	00
L312	72	00
L314	12	00
L311	24	00
L324	24	00
L323	12	00

IN CLOSURE (1)

p-25

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
 Chuoi, Vietnam
 1200/23 Sep 1965

Periodic Location Report No. 17

Period Covered: 16/1200 to 23/1200 Sep 1965

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
 (b) CG Third Marine msg 230422Z Aug 1965

1. Location of logistical installations:

a. Supply installations at (125040) in accordance with reference (a).

2. Supply.

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Officers</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	44	1094	0
Allied Military	1	1	0

b. Class II

	<u>Short</u>	<u>Auth Allowance</u>
Communications	None	
Engineer	None	
Motor Transport	None	
Ordnance	1 M7 Gun Group	0

c. Class III

Diesel	2 drums
Kerosene	1 drum
SAE-30	3 drums
SAE-50	3 drums
SAE-50	None
CO-90	4 drums
GAA	80 lbs
Solvent	None

d. Class IV

Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	None
Concertina	None
5' Fence Post	None
8' Fence Posts	None
2' Fence Post	None
32" Fence Post	None

c. Class V

(1) In accordance with reference (b), the ammunition report is submitted as enclosure (1).

f. Eviction Study Items.

(1) The following systems affect the unit's ability to perform its mission.

- (a) TAC gear.
- (b) Fortification Materials (All Types)
- (c) M-42
- (d) M-279
- (e) Salt Tablets
- (f) Oil Preservative

g. All priority 2 requisition outstanding.

h. SVI priority 5 requisition outstanding.

3. Equipment.

(Involuntarily Reassigned at end of period for
Comm. Maint. Field Maint. Available)

Communications

AM/PRO-47
AM/PRO-41
AM/PRO-30
AM/PRO-6
AM/PRO-21
AM/PRO-14
AM/PRO-14
AM/PRO-14
AM/PRO-14 A/G

Motor Transport

M42
M274
Lubay

Outcomes

Sniper Scope
Flame Thrower
M42

	3	0	2
AM/PRO-47	2	0	1
AM/PRO-41	0	7	4
AM/PRO-30	0	9	1
AM/PRO-6	0	2	1
AM/PRO-21	0	2	1
AM/PRO-14	0	2	1
AM/PRO-14	0	2	1
AM/PRO-14 A/G	0	1	1
M42	0	4	1
M274	0	11	1
Lubay	0	1	1
Sniper Scope	0	1	1
Flame Thrower	0	2	1
M42	0	2	1

NO	NO	
SMaj	SMaj	
PerO	PerO	
S-3	S-3	
MTO	MTO	
MedO	MedO	
SCo	SCo	
Co	Co	
Co	Co	

4. Construction

PROJECT	DATE STARTED	% COMPLETED	EST. COMPLETION DATE
Base Hall	20 Sep 1965	10 %	10 Oct 1965

5. Miscellaneous.

a. An alarming shortage of office supplies exists in this area. Lined pads, unit diary forms, slit documents, monograph paper, and black ball point pens, and typewriter carbon paper are scarce.

b. Typewriters are being declined and evicted. Replacements have been on order for quite some time. With the ever increasing amounts of paper work required daily, immediate relief in typewriter availability is necessary.

c. Post Exchange Supplies are non-existent. It is recommended that the "Dandy Package" be issued to relieve the shortage of razor blades, soap, cigarettes, toothpaste, and toothbrushes that are necessary for a Marine to live decently.

JAMES H. NYATT
By direction

NO. NO.	QUANTITY ON HAND	QUANTITY EXPENDED DURING PERIOD
A130	130,400	10005
A131	1,574	10005
A132	35,000	10005
A133	6,000	10005
A134	10005	10005
A135	10005	10005
A136	10005	10005
A137	10005	10005
A138	10005	10005
A139	10005	10005
A140	10005	10005
A141	10005	10005
A142	10005	10005
A143	10005	10005
A144	10005	10005
A145	10005	10005
A146	10005	10005
A147	10005	10005
A148	10005	10005
A149	10005	10005
A150	10005	10005
A151	10005	10005
A152	10005	10005
A153	10005	10005
A154	10005	10005
A155	10005	10005
A156	10005	10005
A157	10005	10005
A158	10005	10005
A159	10005	10005
A160	10005	10005
A161	10005	10005
A162	10005	10005
A163	10005	10005
A164	10005	10005
A165	10005	10005
A166	10005	10005
A167	10005	10005
A168	10005	10005
A169	10005	10005
A170	10005	10005
A171	10005	10005
A172	10005	10005
A173	10005	10005
A174	10005	10005
A175	10005	10005
A176	10005	10005
A177	10005	10005
A178	10005	10005
A179	10005	10005
A180	10005	10005
A181	10005	10005
A182	10005	10005
A183	10005	10005
A184	10005	10005
A185	10005	10005
A186	10005	10005
A187	10005	10005
A188	10005	10005
A189	10005	10005
A190	10005	10005
A191	10005	10005
A192	10005	10005
A193	10005	10005
A194	10005	10005
A195	10005	10005
A196	10005	10005
A197	10005	10005
A198	10005	10005
A199	10005	10005
A200	10005	10005

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
 Chuoi, Vietnam
 1200/30 Sep 1965

Exotic Location Report No. 18

Period Covered: 21/1200 to 30/1200 Sep 1965

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6737 III
 (b) CG Third Marine Aug 230000 Aug 1965

1. Location of locational installations:

a. Supply installations at (525090) in accordance with reference (a).

2. Summary:

a. Summarized Strength

	Officer	Enlisted	Civilian
U. S. Military	45	1117	0
Allied Military	2	1	0

b. Class II

	Short	Anti-Aircraft
Communications	None	
Engineer	None	
Motor Transport	3 M74	30
Ordinance	1 M7	8

c. Class III

Miscel	2 drums
Kerosene	1 drum
FAED-30	3 drums
SAL-30	2 drums
SAL-50	None
ODPO	1 drum
GAA	30 lbs
Solvent	None

d. Class IV

Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	None
Concertina	None
5' Fence Posts	None
3' Fence Posts	None
2' Fence Posts	None
12" Fence Posts	None

c. Summary

(1) In accordance with reference (b), the ammunition report is submitted on enclosure (1).

f. Problem Supply Items

(1) The following problems affect the unit's ability to perform its mission.

- (a) 702 gear.
- (b) Fortification Materials (All Type)
- (c) M-42.
- (d) M-279.
- (e) Salt Tablets.
- (f) Oil Preservative.
- (g) Mimeograph paper.
- (h) Cells for M-42.

a. 44 priority 2 requisition outstanding.

b. 274 priority 3 requisition outstanding.

j. Maintenances

	Unvoluntarily Declined at end of period for		
	Over-Head	Field Maint	Available
Communications			
AM/P20-47	3	0	2
AM/P20-A1	2	0	1
AM/P20-10	0	4	46
AM/P20-6	0	7	41
AM/P20-22	0	1	1
AM/P20-348 A/G	0	1	0
Motor Transport			
M42	3	4	15
M74	2	0	20
Laber	0	1	0
Ordinance			
Sniper Scope	0	1	15
Flame Thrower	0	2	6
106 IR	0	1	7

k. Construction

PERIOD DATE STARTED 1. COMPLETED EST. COMPLETION DATE

5. Miscellaneous.

a. An alarming shortage of office supplies exists in this area. Lined pads, white diary forms, white documents, monograph paper, black ball point pens, and typewriter carbon paper are scarce.

b. Typewriters are being declined and conserved. Replacements have been on order for quite some time. With the ever increasing amounts of paper work required daily, immediate relief in typewriter availability is necessary.

c. Some supplies that have not been available through the normal supply channels, can be procured through the imprest fund. However, the irregularity of the buying trips and the lack of transportation from the Dilling area to Sufaj renders the imprest fund ineffective to meet our day to day needs.

JAMES M. KYATT
By direction

p-#5

ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT, ADMINISTRATION ON HAND REPORT

1. Quantity of ammunition on-hand remains the same.
2. Ammunition expenditure is as follows.

200 134

THE REPORT

1130
 1131
 1137
 0002
 0003
 0004
 0005
 0006
 0007
 0008
 0009
 1135

470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

ENCLOSURE (1)

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE:

10/10/68, 401025

[illegible]

Tab ①

UNIT/SECTION 1st Battalion, 4th Marines
FROM: DATE&HOUR 082400 to 092400 Sep 65
TO: DATE&HOUR 092400
PLACE: Chu Lai, Viet Nam

Q

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION 4th Marines 1/4 . S-4
FROM: DATE&HOUR 092400 Sept
TO: DATE&HOUR 102400 Sept.
PLACE: ChuLai, VietNam

[illegible]

JOURNAL

FROM: DATE&HOUR 11:20:00 Sep

TO: DATE&HOUR 122400 Sep

PLACE: ChuLai, VietNam

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE:

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

PLACE:

1st Bn, 4th Mar, Chuoi, Viet Nam

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

20

ORGANIZATION

150000 to 152000 Sep 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

15

~~1720000 to 1721000 Jan 1944~~
OPENED CLOSED

[illegible]

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION.

ORGANIZATION

~~180000H Sep 45 to 180000H Sep 1965~~
OPENED CLOSED

[illegible]

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

NET 1/4

ORGANIZATION

190001N Sep to 192400N Sep 1965

OPENED CLC

[illegible]

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

SLT 1/4

ORGANIZATION

20000118 Sep 2024 00H Sep 1965
OPENED CLOSING

CLOS ME

[illegible]

JOURNAL FORMS

OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

~~SEASON I Sep. 65 to SEASON Sep. 65~~
OPENED CLOSED

[illegible]

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

~~272000H Sep 65 to 272400H Sep 1965~~
 OPENED CLOSD

1

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
Vietnam
050800H Sep65

Civil Affairs Snet Report No. 19

Period Covered: 040800H Sep65 to 050800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Mr. Cam, Chief of Ky Ha Village, the Bn CA Officer, and the engineering officers of the Assistant Division Commander's command group began walking the boundary line of the land that will be purchased in Ky Ha Village. All land East of the boundary line will be purchased by CVN. The understanding is that, although the land will be purchased, the people who own houses on this land will be required to move only if the use of their land is a military necessity; otherwise, the people may continue to use the land they presently occupy. The engineering officer is staking the boundary line so the Vietnamese Survey Team can inventory all privately-owned land, houses, and graves East of the boundary line.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

BRIAN J. FAGAN
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
Vietnam
080800H Sep65

Civil Affairs Spot Report No. 20

Period Covered: 050800H Sep65 to 080800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 675: III Series L701

1. The Battalion Civil Affairs Officer and Mr. Uoc, Chief of An Tay Hamlet (BT 518085), visited the homes of the twenty-six families who were relocated but not yet paid for their land and homes. The families are living in makeshift huts constructed primarily of materials from their old houses. These families' living conditions are poor as compared to the average family in Ky Ha Village. These people have only small plots of land to farm and are having to purchase almost all their food; however, they now have little money left. It is recommended that food be provided for distribution to these families, at least until they are paid for their land and homes.

2. The Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 175 people at Xuan Trung (BT 519091) on 7 September. Most of the treatment was for children who had skin infections and sores. Other common complaints were worms, eye diseases, and diarrhea.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERDICH

TERRY P. BURNS
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1stDB 4thMar (-)(Rein)
 Vietnam
 100800H Sep65

Civil Affairs Spot Report No. 21

Period Covered: 080800H Sep65 to 100800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. The Battalion Civil Affairs Officer and Mr. CAN, Chief of Ky Ha Village, attended a meeting at the Quang Tin Province Headquarters in Tam Ky on 8 September. The purpose of the meeting was to discuss the purchase of land in the Chu Lai area. Other representatives attending the meeting were from Ly Tin District Headquarters, the Province Headquarters, the National Government, III MAF, and MACV. The main points which were decided upon at the meeting concerning Ky Ha Village are:

(a) The Vietnamese survey team must complete the survey of Ky Ha Village and submit its report within two weeks to the Ministry of Finance.

(b) The people will not be required to move from the tip of the peninsula (via BT 524125) until after they are paid for their houses and land.

2. This command received a letter on 9 September from sixteen men of Ky Ha Village who alleged that Ngo Phung, the Assistant Village Chief, had encouraged them to submit claims for land that they do not own. Phung offered to counterfeit deeds for the men so they could submit claims to the Vietnamese survey team. Mr. CAN has said that he will conduct a hearing of the alleged misconduct, take proper disciplinary action, and report this matter to Ly Tin District Headquarters.

3. During a discussion with the village chief on 9 September the Battalion CAO learned that teachers in the village school are paid with funds provided by the government, but teachers in the hamlet schools are paid with tuition fees that each student attending the hamlet schools must pay (20 piasters per month). Teachers in the hamlet schools are not receiving a full salary at this time because the tuition fees do not provide sufficient funds. Additional funds to pay the teachers will be requested from District Headquarters.

4. Project Handicraft supplies (dolls, books, etc.) and surplus special service equipment (softballs, shuttlecocks, etc.) were given to the village chief on 9 September. These items will be given to the village children during the Mid-Autumn Holiday, 10 September.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS
 First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
 Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
 Vietnam
 120800H Sep65

Civil Affairs Spot Report No. 22

Period Covered: 100800H Sep65 to 120800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Dr. Lloyd Glyburn, the USOM agricultural representative to I Corps, and a Vietnamese agricultural team from Quang Tin Province Headquarters made a survey of the farm program in Ky Ha Village on 10 September. The Chief of Ky Ha Village, the MACV Advisers to Ly Tin District, and the Battalion CAO accompanied the team. Several suggestions were made to improve the farm program, among these are:

- a. Establishment of a farmers' cooperative association.
- b. Providing each family with the "garden packet that is available free of charge through USOM. This packet consists of one-half bag of fertilizer and vegetable seeds. The packet is designed for each family to have a complete home garden.
- c. Selling bags of fertilizer, also available from USOM, to farmers at a very low price. Dr. Glyburn says that several thousand pounds of fertilizer allocated to Quang Tin and Quang Ngai Provinces are stored in Saigon because transportation is not available. When transportation does become available Dr. Glyburn would like to establish a sales office at Chu Lai and make this the distribution point for Quang Tin and Quang Ngai Provinces.

Dr. Glyburn and the Vietnamese team will return later this month to help implement these and other programs.

2. The Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 163 people (23 men, 68 women, 72 children) at An Hai (BT 515114) on 10 September. The most common ailments were coughs, diarrhea, worms, and sores.
3. Fifty-two dolls and about sixty pairs of children's shower shoes were given to the Chief of Ky Ha Village for distribution at the Mid-Autumn Festival. The Battalion CAO attended the festival held at An Hai School at 1700, 10 September. The festival is a Vietnamese holiday for children (similar to Christmas in the U. S.) and is always arranged by the teachers of each school. After songs and games the toys, candy, and other gifts were given to the children.
4. A Self Defense Corps was established in Ky Ha Village on 27 August and five posts were formed, one in each hamlet. On 9 September Marines of this unit began manning the post with the SDC. Phones are now at each post and sentries at each post also have logbooks in which to record all significant

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

events. Posts are named from 2000 - 0600, the hours of curfew.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein)
Vietnam
140800H Sep 1965

Civil Affairs Spot Report No. 23

Period Covered: 120800H Sep65 to 140800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Mr. Cam, Chief of Ky Ha Village, made several suggestion to improve our security measures on 13 September. Mr. Cam suggested that we keep all Vietnamese out of Marine areas and that we check all villagers' identification cards; he also suggested that we apprehend any Vietnamese with cameras. To increase security measures, Mr. Cam has rerouted a trail near the LST ramp (vic BT 521117) and plans to reroute the trail near MAG-96 (vic BT 525117) so the villagers will not walk near these areas.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

BRIAN J. FAGAN
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein)
Vietnam
160800H Sep 1965

Civil Affairs Report No. 24

Period Covered: 140800H Sep65 to 160800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. The Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 160 people at Xuan Trung (BT 519091) on 14 September. The most common ailments were diarrhea, worms, sores, and muscular pains.
2. Members of "A" Company, 1st Battalion, supervised and assisted local villagers as they rebuilt one bridge and repaired another South of An Hai (BT 515114) on 15 September. Materials to repair the bridges were provided by Marine units and by the villagers.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

BRIAN J. FAGAN

First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
 Vietnam
 180800H Sep65

Civil Affairs Report No. 25

Period Covered: 160800H Sep65 to 180800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Five bags (500 pounds) of bulgar and twenty-six boxes of vitamins were given to Mr. Uee, Chief of An Tay Hamlet (BT 518085) on 16 September. Mr. Uee distributed the bulgar and vitamins to the twenty-six families who have not received payment for their land.
2. The Battalion Commander and staff members met with Capt. Tich, Ly Tin District Chief, Mr. Cheung, Ky Hoa Village Chief, and Maj. Perrin, U. S. Adviser to Ly Tin District on 16 September. The discussion was primarily about companies from this unit moving to Ky Hoa and Ky Xuan Islands and the coordination that will be necessary to conduct a pacification program on these islands. Capt. Tich has selected Mr. Cheung to become Chief of Ky Xuan, in addition to being Chief of Ky Hoa. Capt. Tich agreed to meet again on 18 September to discuss more details of the pacification program.
3. Capt. Tich also signed a land-lease agreement on 16 September which allows Marine units to occupy Hill 44 (BT 513158) on Ky Hoa and to build a road from the beach to the top of the hill. This land is the proposed site of "A" Battery, 1st LAAM Battalion.
4. The Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 140 people at An Hai (BT 515114) on 17 September. The most common ailments were skin infections and sores, worms, diarrhea, and stomach pains.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS
 First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
 Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
Vietnam
210800H

Civil Affairs Report No.26

Period Covered: 180800 Sep65 to 210800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. The Bn CAO visited Mr. Cam, Chief of Ky Ha Village, at his home on 19 September. The main topic of discussion was the possibility of hiring villagers to work for the battalion. Plans are being made to establish a laundry, barbershop, and sewing shop operated by the villagers.
2. Dr. Lloyd Clyburn, USOM Agricultural representative to I Corps, a team of GVN fisherie experts, and U. S. Advisor to Ly Tin District visited, Ky Ha Village on 20 September to learn the problems of the fishermen in the village. About two hundred fishermen from the village met with the team and discussed their mutual problems. The most serious problem of the fishermen is that they cannot get far enough out to sea, where the large catches are made, because of curfew hours. For this reason, they requested that GVN provide them with motors for their boats. The government representatives stated that motors (10-20HP) could be made available for sale, but not for several months. The people agreed to pay cash for the motors (six families will pool their money to buy one motor) and to place the order with District when they decide how many motors they would like to buy.
3. The USOM Agricultural team will return to Ky Ha Village on 29 September for a meeting with the village farmers.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLOLEI PERPICH

TERRY P. BURNS
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
Vietnam
230800H Sep65

Civil Affairs Report No. 27

Period Covered: 210800H Sep65 to 230800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L7D1

1. The Battalion Civil Action Out-Patient Clinic treated eighty-nine people at Xuan Trung (BT 519091) on 21 September. The most common ailments were stomach aches, headaches, worms, diarrhea, and sores.
2. The Bn CAO met with Mr. Cam, Chief of Ky Ha Village, on 21 September. The main topics of discussion were:
 - (a) Possible employment of villagers
 - (b) Registration of all people in Ky Ha Village
 - (c) A price list indicating the prices of goods in Ky Ha Village prior to Marines arrival.
3. The Bn CAO met with Mr. Phung, Assistant Chief of Ky Ha Village, and Mr. Thon, Chief of Than Long Hamlet, on 22 September. The discussion was general in nature, no decisions were reached during the discussion.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
 Vietnam
 250800H Sep65

Civil Affairs Sect Report No. 28

Period Covered: 230800H Sep65 to 250800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. The Bn CAO and the Bn Psy Warfare Officer attended a meeting of the people of Ky Ha Village and representatives of the District and Province Governments at An Hai (BT 515114) on 23 September. The Assistant Chief and a civilian politician represented Quang Tin Province; the District Chief, Capt. Tich, represented Ly Tin District. The meeting was held so the Assistant Province Chief could tell the people that the government was purchasing most of the land in Trung Toan Hamlet (BT 525122) and they will be required to move. The Assistant Province Chief held a two hour question and answer period with the villagers, during which he answered their questions concerning the move. The Psychological Warfare Team from Province Headquarters (composed of a band, singers, and entertainers) performed after the discussion, from 2000 to 2200.
2. The Battalion Civic Action Out-patient Clinic treated 161 people (26 men, 44 women, 91 children) at An Hai (BT 515114) on 24 September. The most common ailments were sores, worms, diarrhea, headaches, and stomach aches.
3. The District and Province Survey Teams returned to Ky Ha on 24 September to continue the survey of the land purchased by GVN.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS
 First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
 Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
Chu Lai Vietnam
270800H Sep65

Civil Affairs Sect Report No. 29

Period Covered: 250800H Sep65 to 270800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. The Bn CAO, and the company commanders and platoon commanders of Company "A" and Company "B" met with Mr. Gam, chief of Ky Ha Village, the chiefs of the five hamlets in Ky Ha Village (Trung Toan, Sam Hai, Xuan Trung, An Tay, and Thanh Long) on 25 September. The purpose of the meeting was for the company and platoon commanders to meet the hamlet chiefs with whom they will be working. Areas of responsibility are assigned as follows:

Company "A" - Trung Toan Hamlet
Sam Hai Hamlet

Company "B" - Xuan Trung Hamlet
An Tay Hamlet
Thanh Long Hamlet

The company and platoon commanders will be working directly with the hamlet chiefs in their assigned areas. The meeting was very general in nature; however, smaller meetings shall be held in the future to discuss specific subjects.

2. The Province and District Survey Teams continued the survey of the land in Ky Ha Village to be purchased by GVN for military use. An engineering officer from I Corps Headquarters, Lt. Vu, joined the survey teams on 26 September to supervise their activities.

3. The Bn CAO requested on 25 September that Capt. Tich, Chief of Ly Tin District, meet with his representatives on 26 September to discuss the movement of Company "C" to Ky Ha Village (BT 500140) and Company "D" to Ky Xuan Village (BT 487100). This request was sent by message after Capt. Tich had failed to attend two previously scheduled meetings. Items for discussion and resolution concerning the two companies completing their mission in the villages included:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- a. Approval of land for bases
- b. Village and hamlet governments
- c. Forces to be provided from RVN

d. Relationships and responsibilities of various agencies for military operations, civic action, psy-war effort, pacification endeavors, and population control. The meeting was not held on 26 September due to Capt. Tich's absence; however, the District Advisor will attempt to arrange the meeting for 27 September.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

BRIAN J. FAGAN
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stLt, Advisor(-)(Refin)
 Gun Ltd, Vietnam
 280800H Sep65

Dist. Action Report, No. 30

Period Covered: 270800H Sep65 to 280800H Sep65

Rep: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Battalion Activities

a. The Province and District Survey Teams continued the survey of the land in Ky Ha Village to be purchased by GVN for military use.

b. The BN CAO, Company Commanders of Company "C" and Company "B", and Capt. WESTFALL, engineering officer of the ABC command group, met with Capt TICH, Ky Ha District Chief at 270900H. Capt TICH agreed to the proposed company base camp sites on Ky Ha and Ky Xuan Islands at (BT 523123) and (BT 48802) respectively, and signed forms authorizing use of the land. The following items were also discussed during the meeting:

- (1) Mr. Choang is the chief of both Ky Ha and Ky Xuan Villages. The company commanders will work directly with Mr. Choang in the two villages.
- (2) There are no hamlet chiefs friendly to GVN in Ky Xuan Village (the village has been controlled by V. C.). The hamlet chiefs in Ky Ha are friendly to GVN.
- (3) The District Chief and District Advisor offered to support the pacification effort whenever possible (including use of the District Pay-lar team).

c. At 271600H, the HQ Capt and BN CAO attended a meeting of men selected to work in the Ky Ha hamlet, sewing shop, and barbershop. The Chief of Ky Ha Village and ARVN Liaison Officer told the men what will be required of them and "how to act around Marines". The men began work at 280800H, the harbor in the HQ Company Harbor Shop and the Laundry and tailor commenced construction of washing and drying racks at the old well site at (BT 523092).

2. Company "A"

a. Company Commander and platoon commanders met with chief of Ky Ha Village and chiefs of Trung Thuan Hamlet (BT 523123) and Gun Ltd Hamlet (BT 515114). Several plans were discussed during the meetings among them:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) The people need a deep well in Sam Nul. The shallow wells in the hamlet do not provide water suitable for drinking. The nearest well with suitable water is several hundred yards from the population center of the hamlet and is now within the perimeter of the base of Task Division 15.

(2) A bridge is needed at (BT 519115) where the road is completely washed out. The company will attempt to get materials with which the people may rebuild the bridge.

(3) Village chief stated that of the fifteen vending stands recently opened near the LST ramp (BT 521117), only three are approved. The three stands have signs stating that the stand is a Co-Op, such as "SDC Co-Op", "Sam Nul Co-Op".

b. Members of the SDC began accompanying the company's night patrols. The SDC will act as guides and enter private homes to inspect for violations, of the curfew and for VC-connected strangers or violators while the Marines provide firepower when and if needed.

c. Marines of Company "A" played a volleyball game with the men of Sam Nul at the Village Headquarters. After the game the village chief expressed his enthusiasm for future games of this kind between the Vietnamese and Marines.

3. Company will

a. Company Commander and Platoon Commanders met with Ky Ha Village Chief and hamlet chiefs of Xuan Trung (BT 519091), An Tay (BT 518085), and Thanh Long (BT 525086). Following points were decided:

(1) Beach access (BT 532089) for Fisherman of Thanh Long Hamlet will be closed until members of the hamlet SDC can return to man the post at the access point with Marines. Members of the SDC are presently working with the survey team and working in their fields. The villagers have violated the Marine-Village Officials' agreements lately by attempting to sell goods near the access point and the adjoining beach.

(2) Chief of Thanh Long Hamlet will have patrols throughout the hamlet in an attempt to catch the V.C. who is throwing grenades, almost nightly, into the Company positions.

P. F. (3) Closer coordination is needed between the company, SDC, and the

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) Company representatives will meet with the village chief and hamlet chief again on 9 October and every other Saturday thereafter. Company representatives may meet with the hamlet chiefs whenever necessary.

4. Company "C"

a. Villagers of Ky Hoa brought a child who had suffered third degree burns to a squad patrol and requested medical treatment. The squad corporals requested antibiotics, which were flown to the squad, and treated the child. Details of the injury are unknown due to the lack of an interpreter; the child's condition reported to be serious.

5. Company "D"

a. The Company Commander conducted reconnaissance with an interpreter, during which he asked several people of Ky Xuan Village a number of questions with respect to the lack of government and schools, and determined that, on the basis of this limited contact, the people of the island probably are subjected to intermittent VC terror, taxes, and propaganda.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
 Chu Lai, Vietnam
 290800H Sep65

Civil Affairs Report No. 31

Period Covered: 280900H Sep65 to 290800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Battalion Activities:

- a. The Province and District Survey Teams continued the survey of the land to be purchased in Ky Ha Village.
- b. Twenty-two civilians began work as laundry workers, barbers, and tailors for the Bn at 280800H. Two other men will be hired after their security check is completed. There were no incidents during the day, the men appear to be willing and steady workers.

2. Company "A"

- a. Marines of the Company played a volleyball game with the men of Sam Hai Hamlet at 281730H. About 100 villagers attended the game which was held at the Ky Ha Village Headquarters (BT 517112). Once again, the village chief expressed his hope that sports activities, with Marines and Vietnamese participating, would continue.
- b. A company corpsman treated 25 children and one male adult for skin sores and infections while the game was in progress.

3. Company "B"

- a. Platoon Commander of Bravo-3 met with Mr. Uoe, chief of An Tay Hamlet (BT 518085), at 280800H. The Platoon Commander accompanied Mr. Uoe on a tour of the hamlet boundary, a three hour walk, so there would be no doubt of the hamlet limits. During the walk, Mr. Uoe suggested that Marines strengthen their positions because the present positions will probably be washed away during the rainy season.
- b. Bravo-1 accompanied the Bn Civil Action Out-Patient Clinic to Xuan Trung (BT 519091) at 280900H. The team treated seventy children for skin sores and infections, other ailments could not be treated because an interpreter was not available to assist the doctor.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- c. Platoon Commander of Bravo-2 met with Mr. Tien, chief of Thanh Long Hamlet (BT 525086) at 281200H. Mr. Tien held a meeting of the people of the hamlet and explained that:

- (1) The beach access point (BT 532083) is closed but would reopen at a later date.
- (2) Anyone attempting to sell goods in Marine areas would be punished.
- (3) Marines will work more closely with the people and hamlet leaders in the future; this was favorably received by the people.

- d. Members of the SDC began accompanying the company's night patrols. The SDC will act as guides and enter private homes to inspect for violators of the curfew and for VC-connected strangers or visitors.

4. Company "C"

- a. Company Commander met with Mr. Cheung, Chief of Ky Hoa Village, at the company base camp (BT 511125). In regards to the base camp, the following was decided/accomplished:

- (1) Boundary of camp marked with engineer tape so the people will not accidentally enter the camp. Also, five PFs will be assigned to the company to insure that villagers do not enter the camp.
- (2) Trees cut in the camp will be returned to the villagers. Ten local men will cut the trees under supervision of Marines.

- b. Company Commander met Tran My Nam, corpman of Dong Tuan Hamlet (BT 509121) at 281200H. Nam stated that he treated all illnesses in the hamlet.

- c. The people of Ky Hoa have been friendly and cooperative at all times. There are no problems seen at this time regarding the pacification program.

5. Company "D"

- a. Company corpman held impromptu medical treatment at 281000H at the company base camp (BT 487183). The corpman treated 40 children, 10 male adult, and 23 female adults. The most common ailments were sores, infections, rashes, and worms.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- b. The Company Commander met with Mr. Choung, chief of Ky Xuan Village, at 281500H at the base camp. Mr. Choung stated the following:
- (1) He will appoint hamlet chiefs on 29 September.
 - (2) The people need food. Although there appears to be an abundance of rice grown on the Island, Mr. Choung says it is not enough to feed the entire population (about 5,000 people).
- c. The Company Commander agreed to assist Mr. Choung in reproducing psychological warfare leaflets for distribution to the people.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, ACHBn(-)(Rein)
 Cam Lai, Vietnam
 300800H Sep65

GIARDI ACHBn Report No. 12

Period Covered: 290800H Sep65 to 300800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series 1701

1. Battalion Activities:

- a. The Province and Market Survey teams continued the survey of the land to be purchased in Ky Ha Village.
- b. The USOH and Quang Tin Province agricultural teams returned to Ky Ha Village at 290800H. The teams met with about 100 farmers at the Ky Ha Village Headquarters (BT 517712) and explained the use of fertilizer. Some 25 of the farmers had used fertilizer before and they explained how fertilizer would increase the crop yield. After the meeting, 37 farmers ordered a total of 3,550 kilograms of fertilizer. When the fertilizer is delivered the farmers may either pay cash (at 425 piasters per 100 kilos) or pay within two months (at 475 piasters per 100 kilos). The Ky Ha Village Chief will continue to take orders for fertilizer and forward the orders to Province Headquarters at Tam Ky. The delivery date of the fertilizer is unknown at this time.
- c. An education team composed of one Marine officer and three Marines enlisted began teaching English at the Ky Ha Village School (BT 517712) at 291200H. Twenty-five adults, including five village schoolteachers, attended the first class. Future classes will be conducted by the team twice weekly, on Monday and Friday. The schoolteachers, using lesson plans prepared by the team, will conduct classes on Tuesday, Wednesday, and Saturday of each week.

2. Company "A"

- a. Met with Mr. Trinh, Chief of San Rai Hamlet (BT 515114), at 291400H and coordinated the company's night patrols with those of the SDC (this will be daily coordination in the future). Also asked Mr. Trinh to have villagers return sundrugs taken from company's positions (BT 517710) which he agreed to do.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- b. Inserted En Medical Officer to name of village schoolmaster (BT 517110) at 291000H. The doctor treated the schoolmaster who has influenza.

3. Company "B"

- a. Made liaison with chiefs of Thanh Long Hamlet (BT 525006), An Thy Hamlet (BT 518005), and Xuan Trung Hamlet (BT 519011). Patrol bases, which will also serve as first-aid stations, were established in Thanh Long and Xuan Trung Hamlets.

4. Company "C"

- a. Made liaison with Mr. Mai, Chief of Thuan An (2) (BT 512154), and CO of "A" LAM Battery at 290900H. Mr. Mai agreed to keep his people out of the battery's area.
- b. Talked with Mr. Thing, assistant commander of the 63 PPs on Ky Hoa. Mr. Thing agreed to notify the company of the locations of the PP ambushes each night. Mr. Thing also stated that the villagers say the surfer and should not cause problems at night.

- c. As previously agreed, five PPs reported to the company's base camp (BT 511125) at 0800 and kept the villagers out of the camp area throughout the day. Five PPs will report to the company each day to help control the local villagers.

5. Company "D"

- a. Company aid station began operation at the company base camp (BT 487703) at 290900H. Thirty people (3 females, 7 men, 23 children) were treated for skin sores and infections during the day.
- b. Met with Mr. Chuong, chief of Ky Hoa Village, at the base camp at 291000H. Discussed appointment of seven hamlet chiefs but did not make a final decision.
- c. Attended meeting with Mr. Chuong and about 250 villagers at (BT 491112) at 291200H. The discussion was general in nature; however, the people expressed their fear that Marines would not stay on Ky Hoa, then the V.C. will return and punish the people for having worked with Marines. Company Commander stated that he hoped the people would be able to defend themselves against the V.C. before he left the island.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- d. Mr. Cheung requested one typewriter and one AN/PBC 10 radio from Ly Tin District Headquarters for his use on Ky Xuan and Ky Hoa Islands.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FREDERICK

TERRY P. BURNS
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(7ein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
010800H Oct65

Civil Affairs Report No. 31

Period Covered: 300800H Sep65 to 010800H Oct65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Battalion Activities

a. The Province and District survey teams continued the survey of the land to be purchased in Ky Ha Village.

b. Mr. Cam, Chief of Ky Ha Village, came to the Bn CP at 301000H and requested that the Battalion Commanders intervene in behalf of the people of Trung Tean Hamlet (WT 524125). The people have been ordered by CVM to move their homes after their land is purchased. Bn Cmdr stated in a written reply delivered to Mr. Cam at 301800H that he could not intervene in the Vietnamese Government's decisions.

2. Company "A"

a. Made liaison with chief of Sam Hai Hamlet (WT 515114) and chief of Ky Ha Village.

b. Played volleyball game with villagers of Sam Hai Hamlet (WT 515114) at 301700H.

3. Company "B"

a. Mr. Hoc, chief of An Tay Hamlet (WT 518085) has been reluctant to order the CTC to patrol the hamlet. CTC seem scared to leave their post.

b. Encouraged villagers of Xuan Trung to rake and clean up their village square/market place, which they did.

4. Company "C"

a. Allowed villagers to cut trees from within company base camp (WT 511125).

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Company "D"

a. Villagers objected to use of their land at (BT 487104) for a heli-pad. Company Commander is attempting to obtain reimbursement for the use of the land through RVN government channels.

b. Company corpsman treated 75 villagers at the company base camp (BT 487103) from 300900H to 301300H.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL BERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

UNCLASSIFIED